

**Annual and final implementation reports for the Investment for growth
and jobs goal
PART A**

IDENTIFICATION OF THE ANNUAL/FINAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

CCI	2014UK16RFOP001
Title	United Kingdom -ERDF England
Version	2017.2
Date of approval of the report by the monitoring committee	

IDENTIFICATION OF THE ANNUAL/FINAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT	1
2. OVERVIEW OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (Article 50(2) and 111(3)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	7
2.1. Key information on the implementation of the operational programme for the year concerned, including on financial instruments, with relation to the financial and indicator data	7
3. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PRIORITY AXIS (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	11
3.1. Overview of the implementation	11
3.2. Common and programme specific indicators (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	17
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 1 / 1a.....	17
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 1 / 1b.....	19
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 2 / 2a.....	23
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 2 / 2b.....	25
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3a.....	27
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3c.....	30
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3d.....	33
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4a.....	36
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4b.....	38
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4c.....	40
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4e.....	42
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4f.....	44
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 5 / 5b.....	46
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 6 / 6d.....	48
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 6 / 6f.....	50
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 7 / 7a.....	52
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 7 / 7c.....	54
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 8 / 9d.....	56
Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 9.....	58
Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis - 9 / 9.1	60
Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis - 9 / 9.2	61
Table 3B: Number of enterprises supported by the operational programme net of multiple support to the same enterprises.....	62
Table 5: Information on the milestones and targets defined in the performance framework	63
3.4 Financial data (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	67
Table 6: Financial information at priority axis and programme level.....	67
Table 7: Breakdown of the cumulative financial data by category of intervention for the ERDF, the ESF and the Cohesion Fund (Article 112(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 and Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013)	69
Table 8: The use made of cross-financing.....	78
Table 9: Cost of operations implemented outside the programme area (the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund under the Investment for growth and jobs goal)	80

Table 10: Expenditure incurred outside the Union (ESF).....	81
4. SYNTHESIS OF THE EVALUATIONS	82
6. ISSUES AFFECTING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAMME AND MEASURES TAKEN (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	83
7. CITIZEN'S SUMMARY.....	88
8. REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	89
Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA1	89
Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA1	91
<i>North West Evergreen Fund</i>	94
Greater Manchester UDF - PA4.....	96
Greater Manchester UDF - Low Carbon Fund - PA4	98
<i>Loan</i>	101
Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA4	103
<i>Loan</i>	105
Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1	107
Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA1	110
<i>Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA1</i>	112
Midlands Engine - Proof of Concept - PA1	115
<i>Proof of Concept</i>	117
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA1	120
<i>Small Business Loans - East Midlands</i>	122
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA1	124
<i>Small Business Loans - West Midlands</i>	127
Midlands Engine Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA1	129
<i>Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA1</i>	131
Midlands Engine Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA1	134
<i>Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA1</i>	136
Midlands Engine Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA1	139
<i>Equity Fund - WM - PA1</i>	141
Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3	144
Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA3	147
<i>Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA3</i>	149
Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA3	152
<i>Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA3</i>	154
Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA3	157
<i>Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA3</i>	159
Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA3	162
<i>Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA3</i>	164
Midlands Engine - Proof of Concept - PA3	167
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA3	172
<i>Small Business loans - East Midlands - PA3</i>	174
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA3	177
<i>Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA4</i>	179
Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4	183
Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA4	185
<i>Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA4</i>	188
Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA4	190
<i>Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA4</i>	192
Midlands Engine - Equity - East Midlands - PA4.....	194
<i>Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA4</i>	196
Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA4	198
<i>Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA4</i>	200
Midlands Engine - Proof of Concept - PA4	203
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA4	206
<i>Small Business Loans - PA4</i>	208
Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA4	210
<i>Small Loans - West Midlands - PA4</i>	213
The North East Fund PA3	215
North East Development Fund.....	218
<i>Development Quasi Equity Fund</i>	220
<i>Development Loan Fund</i>	221

<i>Development Equity Fund</i>	222
North East Growth Fund	225
<i>Growth Equity Fund</i>	227
<i>Growth Loan Fund</i>	228
<i>Growth Quasi Equity Fund</i>	229
North East Innovation Fund	231
<i>Innovation Equity</i>	233
<i>Innovation Loan</i>	234
North East Micro Loan Fund	237
<i>North East Micro Loan Fund</i>	239
<i>North East Micro Loan Fund - Micro Loans</i>	240
North East Venture Fund.....	243
<i>Venture Quasi-Equity</i>	245
<i>Venture Loans</i>	246
<i>Venture Equity</i>	247
The North East Fund PA4	251
North East Development Fund	253
<i>Development Quasi Equity - PA4</i>	255
<i>Development Loan - PA4</i>	256
<i>Development Equity - PA4</i>	257
North East Growth Fund	259
<i>Growth Quasi Equity - PA4</i>	261
<i>Growth Loan - PA4</i>	262
<i>Growth Equity - PA4</i>	263
North East Innovation Fund	265
<i>Innovation Equity - PA4</i>	267
<i>Innovation Loans - PA4</i>	268
North East Micro Loan.....	270
<i>Micro Loans - Micro Loans - PA4</i>	272
<i>Micro Loans - Loans PA4</i>	273
North East Venture Fund.....	275
<i>Venture Quasi Equity - PA4</i>	277
<i>Venture Loan - PA4</i>	278
<i>Venture Equity - PA4</i>	279
The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1	282
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West Tees Valley & Cumbria - PA1	285
<i>Debt</i>	287
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - The North West Excluding Cumbria - PA1	290
<i>Debt Fund - PA1</i>	292
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA1	295
<i>Debt</i>	297
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - YH & TV - PA1	300
<i>Equity - PA1</i>	302
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund North West - PA1	305
<i>Equity Fund - PA1</i>	307
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund Yorks & Humber & Tees Valley - PA1	310
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro loan Fund North West - PA1	314
<i>Micro Loan</i>	316
The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3	320
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West Excluding Cumbria - PA3.....	322
<i>Debt Fund - PA3</i>	325
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Tees Valley & Cumbria - PA3	328
<i>Debt Fund - PA3</i>	330
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA3	333
<i>Debt Fund - PA3</i>	335
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund North West - PA3	338
<i>Equity Fund PA3</i>	340
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - North West - PA3	343
<i>Micro Loan Fund - PA3</i>	345
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - York & Humber & Tees Valley	348
<i>Micro Loan Fund - PA3</i>	350
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund Yorks & Tees Valley - PA3	353
<i>Equity Fund - PA3</i>	355
The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4	358
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West Excluding Cumbria	361

<i>Debt Fund - PA4</i>	363
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Tees Valley & Cumbria.....	365
<i>Debit Fund - PA4</i>	367
The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA4.....	370
<i>Debt Fund - PA4</i>	372
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - North West - PA4.....	374
<i>Equity Fund - PA4</i>	376
The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - Yorks & Humber & Tees Valley.....	378
<i>Equity Fund - Yorks - PA4</i>	381
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - North West - PA4.....	383
<i>Micro Loan Fund - PA4</i>	385
The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - Yorks & Humber & Tees Valley.....	387
<i>Micro Loan Fund - PA4</i>	389
9. Optional for the report to be submitted in 2016, not applicable to other light reports: ACTIONS TAKEN TO FULFILL EX-ANTE CONDITIONALITIES.....	393
10. PROGRESS IN PREPARATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF MAJOR PROJECTS AND JOINT ACTION PLANS (Article 101(h) and 111(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	395
10.1. Major projects.....	395
10.2. Joint action plans.....	398
11. ASSESSMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (Articles 50(4) and 111(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	401
11.1. Information in Part A and achieving objectives of the programme (Article 50(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	401
11.2. Specific actions taken to promote equality between men and women and to prevent discrimination, in particular accessibility for persons with disabilities, and the arrangements implemented to ensure the integration of the gender perspective in the operational programme and operations (Articles 50(4) and 111(4), second subparagraph, (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	401
11.3. Sustainable development (Articles 50(4) and 111(4), second subparagraph, (f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	402
11.4. Reporting on support used for climate change objectives (Article 50(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	402
11.5. Role of partners in the implementation of the programme.....	402
12. OBLIGATORY INFORMATION AND ASSESSMENT ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 111(4), FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH, (a) AND (b), OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013.....	403
12.1. Progress in implementation of the evaluation plan and the follow-up given to the findings of evaluations.....	403
12.2. The results of the information and publicity measures of the Funds carried out under the communication strategy.....	403
13. ACTIONS TAKEN TO FULFILL EX-ANTE CONDITIONALITIES (Article 50(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013) (May be included in report to be submitted in 2016 (see point 9 above). Required in report submitted in 2017) Option: progress report.....	404
14. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHICH MAY BE ADDED DEPENDING ON THE CONTENT AND OBJECTIVES OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (Article 111(4), second subparagraph, (a), (b), (c), (d), (g) and (h), of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	405
14.1. Progress in the implementation of the integrated approach to territorial development, including development of regions facing demographic challenges and permanent or natural handicaps, integrated territorial investments, sustainable urban development, and community led local development under the operational programme.....	405
14.2. Progress in the implementation of actions to reinforce the capacity of Member State authorities and beneficiaries to administer and use the Funds.....	405
14.3. Progress in the implementation of any interregional and transnational actions.....	405
14.4. Where appropriate, the contribution to macro-regional and sea basin strategies.....	405
<i>ATLSBS</i>	406
14.5. Progress in the implementation of actions in the field of social innovation, where appropriate.....	408
14.6. Progress in the implementation of measures to address the specific needs of geographical areas most affected by poverty or of target groups at highest risk of poverty discrimination or social exclusion, with special regard to marginalised communities and persons with disabilities, long term unemployment and young people not in employment including, where appropriate, the financial resources used.....	408
15. FINANCIAL INFORMATION AT PRIORITY AXIS AND PROGRAMME LEVEL (Articles 21(2) and 22(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....	409

16. SMART, SUSTAINABLE AND INCLUSIVE GROWTH (option progress report).....410

**17. ISSUES AFFECTING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAMME AND MEASURES TAKEN —
PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013).....411**

Documents.....412

Latest validation results.....413

2. OVERVIEW OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (ARTICLE 50(2) AND 111(3)(A) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 1303/2013)

2.1. Key information on the implementation of the operational programme for the year concerned, including on financial instruments, with relation to the financial and indicator data.

Exchange rates in this section

Sterling values in the AIR tables have been converted using a FOREX rate €1=£0.78 except performance framework table 5 where the euro values are actuals. In the narrative section sterling values have been converted using both the (€1=£0.78 rate and [€1=£0.8793 rate]). The €1=£0.8793 rate has been used as this was the forward rate at the end of 2017.

Contracting Projects

By the end of December 2017, 498 projects including 4 financial instruments with eligible expenditure of £2.7bn (€3.4bn [€3bn]) had been committed. This equates to 52.0% [46.2%] of the programme's total allocation. By Category of Regions (CoR) the figures are 67.5% [59.9%] for the Less Developed (LD) regions; 52.3% [46.4%] Transition (Trans) regions and 49.8% [44.2%] for the More Developed (MD) regions.

A further 469 applications were undergoing appraisal. After factoring attrition rates of 43.4 % to reflect the difference between call value and the amount eventually contracted these applications are expected to result in a further £567.1m (€727.1m [€644.9m]) ERDF committed. This represents an additional 19.9% [17.7%] of the ERDF allocated to England which brings the programme's total allocation to 63.1% [56.0%].

In March 2018 calls to the value of £334m will be published with further call rounds planned in October 2018 and March 2019 which will be used to commit remaining ERDF funding.

Overall Progress - Priority Axis (PA) and Performance Framework (PF)

Based on the value of projects committed and their spending profiles, the programme as a whole is on course to meet the 2018 N+3 target and the programme is on course to meet its 2018 PF milestones for:

PA1 – Promoting Research & Innovation (all categories of region);

PA2 – Enhancing access to, and use and quality of ICT (LD regions only);

PA3 – Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs (all CoR);

PA4 – Supporting the Shift towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors (LD regions only); and

PA7 – Sustainable Transport in Cornwall & Isles of Scilly.

All PAs are on track to meet their 2023 PF targets.

The main reasons for slower progress in meeting 2018 PF milestones are:

Wider context:

- A delay to the start of the programme – An ambitious target was set for the 2018 financial milestones which assumed a full 4 years of programming. However, the programme did not start until 2015 effectively losing a year in which to implement the PF.
- An increase in the sterling value of the programme – Since agreeing the programme targets at a FOREX rate of €1=£0.78 the Euro has significantly strengthened against the Pound. The current forward rate is €1=£0.8793 which means the contracts are resulting in commitments realising 13% less Euros than anticipated.

Consistent PF targets

PF targets were set at the start of the programme and assumed consistent delivery across each priority axis. However, the pace of delivery has been different across each priority axis reflecting different processes required to bring projects to completion. Progress against 2018 PF milestones reflects this:

- The long process to agree Intermediate Body (IB) status to areas carrying out Sustainable Urban Development (SUD) activity has meant that there have been delays in making investments particularly in PA 4 and 6; and
- Differing delivery processes under the programme’s PAs particularly in relation to infrastructure projects under PA2 and 5 and Community-Led Local Development strategies under PA8.
- Full detail on progress against the 2018 PF milestones and 2023 PF targets are set out in section 3.1 and more detail on issues and the Managing Authorities (MA)’ response is set out in section 6.

Financial Instruments

The programme has four financial instruments which have commitments worth £337m (€432.1m [€383m]) ERDF following acceptance of their ex-ante assessments by the MA.

These comprise of three **access to finance** fund of funds:

- the Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund, a £402m (€515m [€457m]) project utilising £140m (€341m [€159m]) ERDF;
- the Midlands Engine Investment Fund, a £266m (€341m [€303m]) project utilising £78.5m (€89m) ERDF;
- the North East Fund, a £140m (€179m [€159m]) project utilising £58.5m (€75m [€67m]) ERDF;

and one **urban development fund**:

- the Greater Manchester Fund of Funds, a £120m (€154m [€136m]) project utilising £60m (€77m [€68m]) ERDF.

Additional details on these financial instruments are set out in the tables at Section 8.

Three further financial instruments are at an advanced stage of development for £107m (€137m [€122m]) ERDF with their ex-ante assessments already accepted.

These comprise two access to finance fund of funds:

- the Cornwall & Isles of Scilly Investment Fund, a £40m (€51m [€45m]) project utilising £32m (€41m [€36m]) ERDF scheduled for approval in Quarter 1 2018;and
- the London Small and Medium size Enterprises Fund, a £100m (€128m [€114m]) project utilising £32m (€41m [€36m]) ERDF scheduled for approval by Quarter 3 2018.

The remaining fund is an urban development fund:

- the Mayor of London Energy Efficiency Fund, a £86m (€110m [€98m]) project utilising £43m (€55m [€49m]) ERDF scheduled for approval in Quarter 2 2018.

All are expected to have started to drawdown of ERDF during 2018.

There are a number of smaller financial instruments in the early stages of development, predominantly urban development projects, which may be approved by early 2019 subject to the completion of an ex-ante assessment and appraisal of their application.

European Claim and Information Management System (E-CLAIMS)

The E-CLAIMS build formally ends during May 2018. The system has been used internally since 2017; with the roll out to external applicants accelerating following two successful pilots. It is anticipated that 50-60% of our applicants will be using the system by the end of the summer.

Payment Applications

The Certifying Authority have submitted 3 payment applications during 2017, two relating to the 2016-17 accounting year and one relating to the 2017-18 accounting year together totalling €305.089m. Overall, including the €2.156m claimed in 2016, the total submitted to the EC for reimbursement since 2015 is €307.245m.

3. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PRIORITY AXIS (ARTICLE 50(2) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 1303/2013)

3.1. Overview of the implementation

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
1	Promoting Research and Innovation	<p>NB: Throughout Section 3.1, sterling values in the AIR tables have been converted using a FOREX rate €1=£0.78. Sterling values have been converted using both the (€1=£0.78 rate and [€1=£0.8793 rate]). The €1=£0.8793 rate has been used as this was the forward rate at the end of 2017.</p> <p>To the end of 2017, 169 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £571.0m (€732.12 [€649.0 m]). This equates to 53.4% [47.3%] of the LD, 50.2% [44.5%] of the Trans and 50.6% [44.9%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>Fifty calls were launched in 2017 with a total value of £189.0m (€242.3 [€214.9m]). At the end of the year 110 applications totalling £216.1m (€277 [€245.7m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline (the difference between the call value and the amount contracted), overall this will result in 76.7% [78.5%] of the LD, 65.6% [67.2%] of the Trans and 62.7% [64.2%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 78% of the LD, 94.8% of the Trans and 117.4% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £3.8m (€4.9m [€4.4m]) in 8 operations achieving 16.9% [14.98%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 7% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £38.3m (€49.1m [€43.6m]) in 60 operations achieving 51.7m [45.9%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 55.1% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In MD regions the expenditure was £87.2m (€111.8m [€99.1m]) in 101 operations achieving 45.7% [40.5%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 54.9% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>
2	Enhancing access to, and use and	To the end of 2017, 24 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £104.3 m (€133.7m

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
	quality of, ICT	<p>[€118.6m]). This equates to 108.5% [96.2%] of the LD, 56% [49.6%] of the Trans and 62.4% [55.4%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>Sixteen calls were launched in 2017 and at the end of the year 11 applications totalling £24.3 m (€31.2m [€27.7m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 77% [78.7%] of the LD, 71.3% [73.0%] of the Trans and 70.9% [72.6%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 104.7% of the LD, 85.2% of the Trans and 50.3% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £1.4m (€1.8m [€1.6m]) in 3 operations achieving 29.6% [26.2%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones but none of the 2018 non-financial PF milestone.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £0.8m (€0.96m [€0.9m]) in 6 operations achieving 10.55% [9.4%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 6.5% of the 2018 non-financial milestones.</p> <p>In the MD regions the expenditure was £4m (€5.1m [€4.5m]) in 15 operations achieving 14.1%[12.5%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 11.0% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>
3	Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs	<p>To the end of 2017, 236 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £1,466.3m ((€1,879.9m [€1,667.6m])). This equates to 57.4% [50.9%] of the LD, 67.9% [60.2%] of the Trans and 66% [58.5%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>73 calls were launched in 2017 with a total value of £308.3 m (€395.3m [€350.7m]). At the end of the year 177 applications totalling £314.2 m (€402.8m [€357.3m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 81.9% [83.8%] of the LD, 49% [50.2%] of the Trans and 61.5% [63.0%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 288.9% of the LD, 55.8% of the Trans and 100.7% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £22.3m (€28.6m [€25.3m]) in 22 operations achieving 52.0% [46.1%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 278.3% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
		<p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £108.1m (€138.6m [€122.9m]) in 82 operations achieving 62% [55.0%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 38.0% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the MD regions the expenditure was £205.5m (€263.5m [€233.7m]) in 132 operations achieving 58.5% [51.9%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 57.1% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>
4	Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors	<p>To the end of 2017, 70 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £387.8m (€497.2m [€441.0m]). This equates to 122.9% [109.0%] of the LD, 30.4% [26.9%] of the Trans and 31.1% [27.6%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>75 calls were launched in 2017 with a total value of £418.9 m (€537m [€476.4m]). At the end of the year 104 applications totalling £229.0 m (€293.6m [€260.4m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 92.4% [94.6%] of the LD, 43.5% [44.5%] of the Trans and 55.6% [56.9%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 380.7% of the LD, 64.2% of the Trans and 133.4% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £10.2m (€13m [€11.5m]) in 7 operations achieving 68.0% [60.3%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 15.1% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £8.9m (€11.4m [€10.1m]) in 22 operations achieving 13.3% [11.8%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 33.4% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the MD regions the expenditure was £39.3m (€50.4m [€44.7m]) in operations 41 achieving 20.3% [18.0%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 12.4% of the 2018 non-financial PF target milestones.</p>
5	Promoting Climate Change Adaptation, Risk Prevention and Management	<p>To the end of 2017, 5 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £19.1m (€24.5m [€21.7m]). This equates to 29.1% [25.8%] of the LD, 24.8% [22.0%] of the Trans and none of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>15 calls were launched in 2017 with a total value of £40.5 m (€51.9m [€46.0m]). At the end of the year 23</p>

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
		<p>applications totalling £56.8 m (€72.8m [€64.6m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 76.1% [77.9%] of the LD, 53.6% [54.9%] of the Trans and 90.3% [92.4%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 192.9% of the LD, 120.5% of the Trans and 54.9% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD and MD regions no expenditure was claimed. However, 25% of the LD regions 2018 non-financial PF implementation step has been achieved.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £0.2m (€0.32m [€0.3m]) in 4 operations achieving 1.6% [1.4%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 20.0% of the 2018 non-financial PF implantation step.</p>
6	Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency	<p>To the end of 2017, 15 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £31.6m (€40.5m [€35.9m]). This equates to 69.6% [61.8%] of the LD, 28.8% [25.6%] of the Trans and 17% [15.0%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>17 calls were launched in 2017 with a total value of £58.7 m (€75.3m [€66.8m]). At the end of the year 29 applications totalling £41.6m (€53.4m [€47.3m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 81.3% [83.2%] of the LD, 50.2% [51.4%] of the Trans and 64% [65.5%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 77.8% of the LD, 453.3% of the Trans and 1007.7% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £0.3m (€0.37m [€0.3m]) in 3 operations achieving 8.9% [7.9%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 40.9% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £0.5m (€0.7m [€0.6m]) in 6 operations achieving 7.7% [6.9%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones but none of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the MD regions the expenditure was £0.2m (€0.25m [€0.2m]) in 6 operations achieving 0.9 [0.8%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 3.2% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
7	Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly	<p>To the end of 2017, 3 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £35.2m (€45.1m [€40.0m]). This equates to 62.3% [55.3%] of the total allocation for the development of sustainable transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly.</p> <p>At the end of the year 4 applications totalling £7.2m (€9.3m [€8.2m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 60.9% [62.3%] of the allocation committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 100% of the 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the expenditure was £5.9m (€7.6m [6.8m]) in 3 operations achieving 41.2% [36.6%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 85% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones</p>
8	Promoting social inclusion and combating poverty and any discrimination	<p>To the end of 2017, 39 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £30.6m (€39.2m [€34.8m]). This equates to 108.9% [96.6%] of the LD, 103.9% [92.2%] of the Trans and 44.7% [39.6%] of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>At the end of the year 6 applications totalling £8.5 m (€10.9m [€9.6m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 81.5% [83.4%] of the LD, 86.9% [88.9%] of the Trans and 86.1% [88.1%] of the MD regions' allocations committed. These commitments are expected to deliver 97.0% of the LD, 107.0% of the Trans and 104.6% of the MD regions' 2023 PF output targets.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £0.06m (€0.082m [€0.07m]) in 5 operations achieving 2.4% [2.1%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 100% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £0.08m (€0.11m [€0.1m]) in 11 operations achieving 4.3m [3.8%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 100% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p> <p>In the MD regions the expenditure was £0.2m (€0.31m [€0.3m]) in 23 operations achieving 3.8m [3.3%] of the 2018 financial PF milestones and 100% of the 2018 non-financial PF milestones.</p>

ID	Priority axis	Key information on the implementation of the priority axis with reference to key developments, significant problems and steps taken to address these problems
9	Technical Assistance	<p>To the end of 2017, 47 operations had been committed, with a total eligible expenditure of £26.4m (€33.8m [€30.0m]). This equates to 26.9% of the LD, 9.4% of the Trans and 12.5% of the MD regions' total allocations.</p> <p>At the end of the year 2 applications totalling £ 0.2 m (€0.22m [0.2m]) ERDF were in the appraisal process.</p> <p>After applying attrition rates to the pipeline, overall this will result in 22.5% [23.0%] of the LD, 7.8% [8.0%] of the Trans and 11.0% [11.26%] of the MD regions' allocations committed.</p> <p>To the end of 2017 in the LD regions, expenditure was £0.5m (€0.7 m [€0.6m]) in 3 operations.</p> <p>In the Trans regions, expenditure was £2.0m (€2.5m [€2.3m]) in 13 operations.</p>

3.2. Common and programme specific indicators (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

Priority axes other than technical assistance

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
Investment Priority	1a - Enhancing research and innovation (R&I) infrastructure and capacities to develop R&I excellence, and promoting centres of competence, in particular those of European interest

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 1 / 1a

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO25	Research, Innovation: Number of researchers working in improved research infrastructure facilities	Full time equivalents		863.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO25	Research, Innovation: Number of researchers working in improved research infrastructure facilities	Full time equivalents		863.00			346.00			N/A
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		31,043.00			2,494.00			N/A
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		31,043.00			65,933.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO25	Research, Innovation: Number of researchers working in improved research infrastructure facilities	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO25	Research, Innovation: Number of researchers working in improved research infrastructure facilities	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated									
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated									

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
Investment Priority	1a - Enhancing research and innovation (R&I) infrastructure and capacities to develop R&I excellence, and promoting centres of competence, in particular those of European interest
Specific objective	1.1 - increase investment in research and innovation infrastructure that catalyses collaboration with the research community especially in sectors identified through smart specialisation

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
1.1	Proportion of enterprises having cooperation agreements with research institutions	Percentage		38.1	2013	Increase		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
1.1	Proportion of enterprises having cooperation agreements with research institutions				23.1		

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
Investment Priority	1b - Promoting business investment in R&I, developing links and synergies between enterprises, research and development centres and the higher education sector, in particular promoting investment in product and service development, technology transfer, social innovation, eco-innovation, public service applications, demand stimulation, networking, clusters and open innovation through smart specialisation, and supporting technological and applied research, pilot lines, early product validation actions, advanced manufacturing capabilities and first production, in particular in key enabling technologies and diffusion of general purpose technologies

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 1 / 1b

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		20,413.00			2,443.00			NA
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		20,413.00			17,526.00			NA
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		13,609.00			259.00			N/A
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		13,609.00			4,000.00			N/A
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		695.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		695.00			141.00			N/A
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		6,109.00			2,141.00			N/A
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		6,109.00			12,533.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		1,740.00			328.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		1,740.00			1,975.00			N/A
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		172,261,061.00			3,310,473.00			N/A
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		172,261,061.00			69,490,252.00			N/A
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		28,221,934.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		28,221,934.00			131,784,582.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		12,129.00			133.00			N/A
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		12,129.00			4,353.00			N/A
F	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions	Enterprises		11,090.00			415.00			N/A
S	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises	Enterprises		11,090.00			4,420.00			N/A

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
		cooperating with research institutions									
F	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products	Enterprises		1,633.00			169.00			N/A
S	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products	Enterprises		1,633.00			2,669.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		3,266.00			286.00			N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		3,266.00			4,558.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		8,783.00			0.00			N/A
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		8,783.00			18,597.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	89.00								
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	13,918.00								
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	58.00								
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants									
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	26.00								
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	4,175.00								
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	3.00								
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	1,113.00								
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)									
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)									
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises									
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises									
F	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions									
S	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions	11.00								
F	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products									
S	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products	13.00								
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	13.00								
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
Investment Priority	1b - Promoting business investment in R&I, developing links and synergies between enterprises, research and development centres and the higher education sector, in particular promoting investment in product and service development, technology transfer, social innovation, eco-innovation, public service applications, demand stimulation, networking, clusters and open innovation through smart specialisation, and supporting technological and applied research, pilot lines, early product validation actions, advanced manufacturing capabilities and first production, in particular in key enabling technologies and diffusion of general purpose technologies
Specific objective	1.2 - Increase investment in research and innovation by small and medium enterprises in sectors and technologies identified through smart specialisation.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
1.2	Proportion of small and medium sized enterprises that are innovation active	Percentage		44.9	2013	Increase		0	
1.3	Research and development tax credit by number of claims under the SME scheme	Enterprises		11,615	2013	Increase			
1.4	Research and development tax credit by value of claims under the SME scheme	GPB		550,000,000	2013	Increase			

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
1.2	Proportion of small and medium sized enterprises that are innovation active				54.8		
1.3	Research and development tax credit by number of claims under the SME scheme		21,865		17,875		15,585
1.4	Research and development tax credit by value of claims under the SME scheme		130,045,000		100,000,005		7,005,000

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
Investment Priority	1b - Promoting business investment in R&I, developing links and synergies between enterprises, research and development centres and the higher education sector, in particular promoting investment in product and service development, technology transfer, social innovation, eco-innovation, public service applications, demand stimulation, networking, clusters and open innovation through smart specialisation, and supporting technological and applied research, pilot lines, early product validation actions, advanced manufacturing capabilities and first production, in particular in key enabling technologies and diffusion of general purpose technologies
Specific objective	1.3 - Increase the number of small and medium sized enterprises engaged in knowledge exchange, collaborative and contract research and innovation with research institutions, public institutions or large enterprises in order to help them bring new products and processes to market.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
1.5	Value of services provided to small and medium enterprises by higher education institutions	GBP		139,761,000	2013	Increase			
1.6	Number of contracts or interactions with small and medium enterprises	Number		50,782	2013	Increase			

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
1.5	Value of services provided to small and medium enterprises by higher education institutions				174,359		159,220
1.6	Number of contracts or interactions with small and medium enterprises				62,981		65,345

Priority axis	2 - Enhancing access to, and use and quality of, ICT
Investment Priority	2a - Extending broadband deployment and the roll-out of high-speed networks and supporting the adoption of emerging technologies and networks for the digital economy

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 2 / 2a

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		2,796.00			2.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		2,796.00			5,174.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		604.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		604.00			755.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	Enterprises		11,319.00			0.00			N/A
S	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	Enterprises		11,319.00			10,341.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	6,673.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	2 - Enhancing access to, and use and quality of, ICT
Investment Priority	2a - Extending broadband deployment and the roll-out of high-speed networks and supporting the adoption of emerging technologies and networks for the digital economy
Specific objective	2.1 - Increase the coverage and take up of superfast Broadband in areas where the market is failing, particularly where this is creating a barrier to SME growth, in line with State Aid rules.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
2.1	Coverage of superfast (>30Mbps) broadband across England	Percentage		90.00	2016	100.00	92.00		
2.2	Percentage of businesses which have taken up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps	Percentage		15.90	2012	50.00	41.50		

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
2.1	Coverage of superfast (>30Mbps) broadband across England	90.00		90.00		90.00	
2.2	Percentage of businesses which have taken up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps	41.50		50.00		50.00	

Priority axis	2 - Enhancing access to, and use and quality of, ICT
Investment Priority	2b - Developing ICT products and services, e-commerce and enhancing demand for ICT

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 2 / 2b

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		11,116.00			479.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		11,116.00			1,376.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		7,789.00			32.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		7,789.00			201.00			N/A
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		1,779.00			24.00			N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		1,779.00			1,621.00			N/A
F	P4	Additional businesses taking up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps	enterprises		5,660.00			514.00			N/A
S	P4	Additional businesses taking up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps	enterprises		5,660.00			3,622.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported									
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported									
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
F	P4	Additional businesses taking up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps									
S	P4	Additional businesses taking up broadband with speeds of at least 30Mbps									

Priority axis	2 - Enhancing access to, and use and quality of, ICT
Investment Priority	2b - Developing ICT products and services, e-commerce and enhancing demand for ICT
Specific objective	2.2 - Increase the number of small and medium sized enterprises making productive use of digital technologies.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
2.3	Ranking for selling online by SMes in EU Digital Scoreboard	Number		8	2015	Increase ranking by one place		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
2.3	Ranking for selling online by SMes in EU Digital Scoreboard		7				

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3a - Promoting entrepreneurship, in particular by facilitating the economic exploitation of new ideas and fostering the creation of new firms, including through business incubators

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3a

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		19,701.00			2,720.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		19,701.00			14,026.00			N/A
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		13,134.00			537.00			N/A
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		13,134.00			3,962.00			N/A
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		1,448.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		1,448.00			0.00			N/A
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		5,119.00			2,086.00			N/A
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		5,119.00			8,475.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		15,761.00			1,623.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		15,761.00			2,831.00			N/A
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		56,530,972.00			4,337,863.00			N/A
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		56,530,972.00			41,732,956.29			N/A
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		57,951,669.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		57,951,669.00			176,104,490.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		8,181.00			893.00			N/A
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		8,181.00			10,467.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products	Enterprises		1,576.00			61.00			N/A
S	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products	Enterprises		1,576.00			1,573.00			N/A
F	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be	Persons		63,043.00			9,832.00			N/A

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
		enterprise ready									
S	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	Persons		63,043.00			28,321.00			N/A
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		2,433.00			213.00			N/A
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		2,433.00			2,295.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	240.00						0.00		
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	12,522.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	158.00								
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants									
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support									
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	3,130.00								
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	192.00								
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00								
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)									
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	89,120.00								
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00	0.00	0.00
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises									
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	4.00								
F	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products									
S	CO28	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products									
F	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready									
S	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	1,187.00								
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated									
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated									

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3a - Promoting entrepreneurship, in particular by facilitating the economic exploitation of new ideas and fostering the creation of new firms, including through business incubators
Specific objective	3.1 - Increase entrepreneurship, particularly in areas with low levels of enterprise activity and amongst under-represented groups

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
3.1	Total early stage entrepreneurial activity, represented by proportion of adults age (18-64) in the process of starting a business or running a business less than 42 months old	Percentage		7.5	2013	Increase in the TEA rate to be higher than the average for innovation driven economies		8.4	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
3.1	Total early stage entrepreneurial activity, represented by proportion of adults age (18-64) in the process of starting a business or running a business less than 42 months old		8.8		6.9		10.7

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3c - Supporting the creation and the extension of advanced capacities for product and service development

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3c

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		49,253.00			4,512.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		49,253.00			35,066.00			N/A
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		32,835.00			1,342.00			N/A
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		32,835.00			9,904.00			N/A
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		3,620.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		3,620.00			2,191.00			N/A
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		12,797.00			3,106.00			N/A
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		12,797.00			21,189.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		15,639.00			219.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		15,639.00			7,086.00			N/A
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		141,327,431.00			17,776,036.00			N/A
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		141,327,431.00			104,332,390.00			N/A
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		144,879,172.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		144,879,172.00			440,261,223.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		20,452.00			2,233.00			N/A
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		20,452.00			26,167.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		7,880.00			318.00			N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		7,880.00			3,533.00			N/A
F	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage	Enterprises		4,889.00			2,411.00			N/A
S	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information,	Enterprises		4,889.00			21,934.00			Information entered is as

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
		diagnostic and brokerage									recorded on MA database
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		6,084.00			0.00			N/A
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		6,084.00			57,378.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	407.00			0.00					
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	31,305.00								
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	268.00								
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants									
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	2,066.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	101.00								
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	7,826.00								
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	65.00								
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	4,849.00								
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)									
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	107,512.00								
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises									
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	22.00								
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	0.00								
F	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage									
S	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage									
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3c - Supporting the creation and the extension of advanced capacities for product and service development
Specific objective	3.2 - Increase growth capacity of SMEs

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
3.2	Number of jobs in small and medium sized enterprises	Full time equivalents		2.608 million in the sectors most likely to be impacted by ERDF	2014	Increase in line with job creation in the England economy		5,001,200	
3.3	Gap in productivity between SMEs and large companies measured in terms of gross value added per employee	percentage		15%	2011	Reduction in gap		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
3.2	Number of jobs in small and medium sized enterprises		4,820,700		4,724,000		4,582,700
3.3	Gap in productivity between SMEs and large companies measured in terms of gross value added per employee				67		

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3d - Supporting the capacity of SMEs to grow in regional, national and international markets, and to engage in innovation processes

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 3 / 3d

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		29,552.00			4,882.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		29,552.00			21,040.00			N/A
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		19,701.00			909.00			N/A
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	Enterprises		19,701.00			5,943.00			N/A
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		2,171.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	Enterprises		2,171.00			1,321.00			N/A
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		7,679.00			986.00			N/A
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	Enterprises		7,679.00			12,713.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		9,384.00			682.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		9,384.00			4,247.00			N/A
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		84,796,458.00			11,657,249.00			N/A
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	EUR		84,796,458.00			62,599,434.00			N/A
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		86,927,503.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	EUR		86,927,503.00			264,156,733.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		12,270.00			1,340.00			N/A
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		12,270.00			15,700.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		4,728.00			247.00			N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		4,728.00			2,073.00			N/A
F	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage	Enterprises		2,934.00			2,525.00			N/A
S	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information,	Enterprises		2,934.00			12,882.00			Information entered is as

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
		diagnostic and brokerage									recorded on MA database
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		3,651.00			0.00			N/A
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	Square metres		3,651.00			34,227.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	299.00			0.00					
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	18,874.00								
F	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	197.00								
S	CO02	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants									
F	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO03	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	74.00								
S	CO04	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	5,284.00								
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	47.00								
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	3,020.00								
F	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)									
S	CO06	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (grants)	719,374.00								
F	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO07	Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises									
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	5.00								
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products									
F	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage									
S	P13	Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage									
F	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P2	Public or commercial buildings built or renovated	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
Investment Priority	3d - Supporting the capacity of SMEs to grow in regional, national and international markets, and to engage in innovation processes
Specific objective	3.3 - Increase growth capability of SMEs

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
3.4	Number of small and medium sized jobs created	Full time equivalents		9,826,000	2011	increase in SME jobs		179,500	
3.5	Gap in productivity between SMEs and large companies productivity measured in terms of gross value added per employee	GPB		7400	2011	Reduction in gap		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
3.4	Number of small and medium sized jobs created		96,000		136,900		303,100
3.5	Gap in productivity between SMEs and large companies productivity measured in terms of gross value added per employee				99,250		

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4a - Promoting the production and distribution of energy derived from renewable sources

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4a

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		934.00			48.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		934.00			390.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		187.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		187.00			127.00			N/A
F	CO30	Renewables: Additional capacity of renewable energy production	MW		120.00			25.00			N/A
S	CO30	Renewables: Additional capacity of renewable energy production	MW		120.00			1,088.00			N/A
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		74,461.00			8.00			N/A
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		74,461.00			83,824.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO30	Renewables: Additional capacity of renewable energy production									
S	CO30	Renewables: Additional capacity of renewable energy production									
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	29,142.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4a - Promoting the production and distribution of energy derived from renewable sources
Specific objective	4.1 - Increase the number of small scale renewable energy schemes in England

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
4.1	Number of sites generating electricity from renewable sources (excluding PV)	Number		4,031	2013	20-40 additional sites		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
4.1	Number of sites generating electricity from renewable sources (excluding PV)		5,073		4,972		4,742

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4b - Promoting energy efficiency and renewable energy use in enterprises

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4b

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		11,179.00			400.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		11,179.00			4,585.00			N/A
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		60,923.00			1,352.00			N/A
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		60,923.00			33,846.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	0.00								
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG									
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	23,844.00								

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4b - Promoting energy efficiency and renewable energy use in enterprises
Specific objective	4.2 - Increase energy efficiency in particular in SMEs, including through the implementation of low carbon technologies

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
4.2	SMEs that have no methods to measure energy efficiency	Percentage		23	2013	0		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
4.2	SMEs that have no methods to measure energy efficiency						

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4c - Supporting energy efficiency, smart energy management and renewable energy use in public infrastructure, including in public buildings, and in the housing sector

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4c

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO31	Energy efficiency: Number of households with improved energy consumption classification	Households		5,307.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO31	Energy efficiency: Number of households with improved energy consumption classification	Households		5,307.00			2,401.00			N/A
F	CO32	Energy efficiency: Decrease of annual primary energy consumption of public buildings	kWh/year		5,122,514.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO32	Energy efficiency: Decrease of annual primary energy consumption of public buildings	kWh/year		5,122,514.00			72,517,812.00			As recorded on MA database
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		84,615.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		84,615.00			95,255.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO31	Energy efficiency: Number of households with improved energy consumption classification	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO31	Energy efficiency: Number of households with improved energy consumption classification	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO32	Energy efficiency: Decrease of annual primary energy consumption of public buildings	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO32	Energy efficiency: Decrease of annual primary energy consumption of public buildings	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	33,116.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4c - Supporting energy efficiency, smart energy management and renewable energy use in public infrastructure, including in public buildings, and in the housing sector
Specific objective	4.3 - Increase energy efficiency in homes and public buildings, including through the implementation of low carbon technologies

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
4.3	Index of Domestic energy consumption per household (1990 =100)	Number		91	2012	Average reduction of 2% each year, taking account of service demand		0	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
4.3	Index of Domestic energy consumption per household (1990 =100)		94.9		92.8		90.3

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4e - Promoting low-carbon strategies for all types of territories, in particular for urban areas, including the promotion of sustainable multimodal urban mobility and mitigation-relevant adaptation measures

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4e

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		9,162.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		9,162.00			3,804.00			N/A
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		84,615.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		84,615.00			92,255.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	33,116.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4e - Promoting low-carbon strategies for all types of territories, in particular for urban areas, including the promotion of sustainable multimodal urban mobility and mitigation-relevant adaptation measures
Specific objective	4.4 - Increase implementation of whole place low carbon solutions and decentralised energy measures.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
4.4	Reduction in carbon emissions in areas with low carbon strategies	Tonnes		To be established in each low carbon strategy	2012	Decrease		0	There has been no expenditure on the programme in the reporting period and therefore no impact on the result measures

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
4.4	Reduction in carbon emissions in areas with low carbon strategies						

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4f - Promoting research and innovation in, and adoption of, low-carbon technologies

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 4 / 4f

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		2,247.00			143.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		2,247.00			975.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		449.00			18.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		449.00			296.00			N/A
F	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions	Enterprises		218.00			68.00			N/A
S	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions	Enterprises		218.00			919.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		359.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		359.00			618.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		33,846.00			497.00			N/A
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq		33,846.00			38,102.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	0.00								
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported									
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported									
F	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions									
S	CO26	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises cooperating with research institutions									
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
F	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG									
S	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	13,247.00								

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
Investment Priority	4f - Promoting research and innovation in, and adoption of, low-carbon technologies
Specific objective	4.5 - Increase innovation in, and adoption of, low carbon technologies

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
4.5	Increase the percentage of firms in low carbon sectors who are innovation active.	Percentage		41.5	2013	Increase			

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
4.5	Increase the percentage of firms in low carbon sectors who are innovation active.				46.8		

Priority axis	5 - Promoting Climate Change Adaptation, Risk Prevention and Management
Investment Priority	5b - Promoting investment to address specific risks, ensuring disaster resilience and developing disaster management systems

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 5 / 5b

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares		24.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares		24.00			10.00			N/A
F	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number		8,263.00			0.00			N/A
S	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number		8,263.00			4,325.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	2,065.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	5 - Promoting Climate Change Adaptation, Risk Prevention and Management
Investment Priority	5b - Promoting investment to address specific risks, ensuring disaster resilience and developing disaster management systems
Specific objective	5.1 - Enabling and protecting economic development potential through investment in flood and coastal flooding management where there is demonstrable market failure

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
5.1	Number of non-residential properties better protected from flood and coastal risks	Number		0.00	2014	7,000.00	0.00		

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
5.1	Number of non-residential properties better protected from flood and coastal risks	0.00		0.00		0.00	

Priority axis	6 - Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency
Investment Priority	6d - Protecting and restoring biodiversity and soil and promoting ecosystem services, including through Natura 2000, and green infrastructure

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 6 / 6d

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO22	Land rehabilitation: Total surface area of rehabilitated land	Hectares		25.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO22	Land rehabilitation: Total surface area of rehabilitated land	Hectares		25.00			10.00			N/A
F	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares		1,459.00			20.00			N/A
S	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares		1,459.00			621.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO22	Land rehabilitation: Total surface area of rehabilitated land	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO22	Land rehabilitation: Total surface area of rehabilitated land	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status									
S	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	249.00								

Priority axis	6 - Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency
Investment Priority	6d - Protecting and restoring biodiversity and soil and promoting ecosystem services, including through Natura 2000, and green infrastructure
Specific objective	6.1 - Investments in Green and Blue infrastructure and actions that support the provision of ecosystem services on which businesses and communities depend to increase local natural capital and support sustainable economic growth

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
6.1	Increase of the area of green and blue infrastructure	Hectare		6,700 ha	2016	Increase of 1500		0	There has been no expenditure on the programme in the reporting period and therefore no impact on the result measures

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
6.1	Increase of the area of green and blue infrastructure						

Priority axis	6 - Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency
Investment Priority	6f - Promoting innovative technologies to improve environmental protection and resource efficiency in the waste sector, water sector and with regard to soil, or to reduce air pollution

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 6 / 6f

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		1,608.00			1.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		1,608.00			494.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		322.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		322.00			66.00			N/A
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		257.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	Enterprises		257.00			72.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support									
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO29	Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	6 - Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency
Investment Priority	6f - Promoting innovative technologies to improve environmental protection and resource efficiency in the waste sector, water sector and with regard to soil, or to reduce air pollution
Specific objective	6.2 - Investment to promote the development and uptake of innovative technologies, in particular in resource efficiency, in order to increase the resilience and environmental and economic performance of businesses and communities.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
6.2	Natural resource productivity of enterprises supported based on raw material consumption of construction and non-construction materials, using a GDP index	Number		120	2011	Increase of 81%			

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
6.2	Natural resource productivity of enterprises supported based on raw material consumption of construction and non-construction materials, using a GDP index				165.6		157.7

Priority axis	7 - Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly
Investment Priority	7a - Supporting a multimodal Single European Transport Area by investing in the TEN-T

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 7 / 7a

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	km	Less developed	12.50			0.00			N/A
S	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	km	Less developed	12.50			0.00			N/A
F	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	kilometre	Less developed	43.00			0.00			N/A
S	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	kilometre	Less developed	43.00			43.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	43.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	7 - Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly
Investment Priority	7a - Supporting a multimodal Single European Transport Area by investing in the TEN-T
Specific objective	7.1 - Improve the accessibility of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly by enhancing integration with the TEN-T road and rail network

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
7.1	All year average vehicle journey time (eastbound)	Minutes/seconds	Less developed	10 minutes 19 seconds	2014	15% reduction		0	
7.2	All year average vehicle journey time (westbound)	minutes/seconds	Less developed	11 minutes 12 seconds	2014	18% reduction		0	
7.3	Improved service frequency	Number of services each day in each direction	Less developed	23.00	2014	32.00	23.00		

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
7.1	All year average vehicle journey time (eastbound)		0		0		0
7.2	All year average vehicle journey time (westbound)		0		0		0
7.3	Improved service frequency	23.00		23.00		23.00	

Priority axis	7 - Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly
Investment Priority	7c - Developing and improving environmentally-friendly (including low noise) and low-carbon transport systems, including inland waterways and maritime transport, ports, multimodal links and airport infrastructure, in order to promote sustainable regional and local mobility

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 7 / 7c

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	P10	Number of multi-modal transport hubs	number	Less developed	1.00			0.00			N/A
S	P10	Number of multi-modal transport hubs	number	Less developed	1.00			1.00			N/A
F	P8	Alternative fuel charging/re-fuelling points	number	Less developed	66.00			0.00			N/A
S	P8	Alternative fuel charging/re-fuelling points	number	Less developed	66.00			0.00			N/A
F	P9	improved multi-modal connection points	number	Less developed	2.00			0.00			N/A
S	P9	improved multi-modal connection points	number	Less developed	2.00			0.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	P10	Number of multi-modal transport hubs	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P10	Number of multi-modal transport hubs	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P8	Alternative fuel charging/re-fuelling points	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P8	Alternative fuel charging/re-fuelling points	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P9	improved multi-modal connection points	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P9	improved multi-modal connection points	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	7 - Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly
Investment Priority	7c - Developing and improving environmentally-friendly (including low noise) and low-carbon transport systems, including inland waterways and maritime transport, ports, multimodal links and airport infrastructure, in order to promote sustainable regional and local mobility
Specific objective	7.2 - Improve accessibility and connectivity within Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly through developing sustainable means of transport

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
7.4	No. of low carbon vehicles registered in C&IoS	vehicles	Less developed	256.00	2013	3,000.00	731.00		

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
7.4	No. of low carbon vehicles registered in C&IoS	573.00		440.00		302.00	

Priority axis	8 - Promoting social inclusion and combating poverty and any discrimination
Investment Priority	9d - Undertaking investment in the context of community-led local development strategies

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 8 / 9d

(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		1,788.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises		1,788.00			1,552.00			N/A
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		1,252.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	Enterprises		1,252.00			770.00			N/A
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		1,341.00			0.00			N/A
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	Full time equivalents		1,341.00			918.00			N/A
F	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	Persons		3,755.00			0.00			N/A
S	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	Persons		3,755.00			2,677.00			N/A
F	P12	Square metres public or commercial building built or renovated in targeted areas	Square metres		1,610.00			0.00			N/A
S	P12	Square metres public or commercial building built or renovated in targeted areas	Square metres		1,610.00			3,508.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	7.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO05	Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	5.00			0.00			0.00		
F	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	CO08	Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P11	Number of potential entrepreneurs assisted to be enterprise ready	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P12	Square metres public or commercial building built or renovated in targeted areas	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P12	Square metres public or commercial building built or renovated in targeted areas	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	8 - Promoting social inclusion and combating poverty and any discrimination
Investment Priority	9d - Undertaking investment in the context of community-led local development strategies
Specific objective	8.1 - To build capacity within communities as a foundation for economic growth in deprived areas

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
8.1	Number of new enterprises within targeted areas	Enterprises		0.00	2016	1,629.00	0.00		There has been minimal expenditure on the programme in the reporting period and therefore no impact on the result measures
8.2	Employment increase	Full time equivalents		0.00	2016	1,745.00	0.00		There has been minimal expenditure on the programme in the reporting period and therefore no impact on the result measures

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
8.1	Number of new enterprises within targeted areas	0.00		0.00		0.00	
8.2	Employment increase	0.00		0.00		0.00	

Priority axes for technical assistance

Table 3A: Common and programme specific output indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis, investment priority, broken down by category of region for the ERDF) - 9

Priority axis		9 - Technical Assistance									
(1)	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Target value (2023) total	Target value (2023) men	Target value (2023) women	2017 Total	2017 Men	2017 Women	Observations
F	P14	Training events held by the Managing Authority and partners	Number		200.00			146.00			N/A
S	P14	Training events held by the Managing Authority and partners	Number		200.00			223.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	P15	Dissemination events held	Number		70.00			263.00			N/A
S	P15	Dissemination events held	Number		70.00			431.00			Information entered is as recorded on MA database
F	P16	PMC and sub-committee meetings supported	Number		2,000.00			14.00			N/A
S	P16	PMC and sub-committee meetings supported	Number		2,000.00			22.00			N/A
F	P17	Evaluations carried out	Number		5.00			0.00			N/A
S	P17	Evaluations carried out	Number		5.00			1.00			N/A
F	P18	Expenditure checked by management controls and verifications, proportionate to the amount of public support to the operation in line with Article 125(5)	Percentage					0.00			N/A
S	P18	Expenditure checked by management controls and verifications, proportionate to the amount of public support to the operation in line with Article 125(5)	Percentage					1.00			N/A
F	P19	Employees whose salaries are co-financed by technical assistance	Full time equivalents					0.00			N/A
S	P19	Employees whose salaries are co-financed by technical assistance	Full time equivalents					0.00			N/A

(1) S=Cumulative value — outputs to be delivered by selected operations [forecast provided by beneficiaries], F=Cumulative value — outputs delivered by operations [actual achievement]

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	P14	Training events held by the Managing Authority and partners									
S	P14	Training events held by the Managing Authority and partners									
F	P15	Dissemination events held									
S	P15	Dissemination events held	103.00								
F	P16	PMC and sub-committee meetings supported									
S	P16	PMC and sub-committee meetings supported									
F	P17	Evaluations carried out	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P17	Evaluations carried out	0.00			0.00			0.00		
F	P18	Expenditure checked by management controls and verifications, proportionate to the amount of public support to the operation in line with Article 125(5)	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P18	Expenditure checked by management controls and verifications, proportionate to the amount of public support to the operation in line with Article 125(5)	0.00			0.00			0.00		

(1)	ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Men	2016 Women	2015 Total	2015 Men	2015 Women	2014 Total	2014 Men	2014 Women
F	P19	Employees whose salaries are co-financed by technical assistance	0.00			0.00			0.00		
S	P19	Employees whose salaries are co-financed by technical assistance	0.00			0.00			0.00		

Priority axis	9 - Technical Assistance
Specific objective	9.1 - To ensure that the activities which fall within the scope of the programme are delivered efficiently and effectively in line with applicable law.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis - 9 / 9.1

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
9.1	Error rate	Percentage		2.214	2014	Below 2		0.070	

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
9.1	Error rate		0		0		0

Priority axis	9 - Technical Assistance
Specific objective	9.2 - To facilitate access to the programme and communicate the impact that the European Structural and Investment Funds have, including by providing robust governance support to the PMC and sub-committees and high quality advice and information to partners involved in the design and delivery of projects.

Table 1: Result indicators for the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund (by priority axis and specific objective); applies also to Technical Assistance priority axis - 9 / 9.2

ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Category of region	Baseline value	Baseline year	Target value 2023	2017 Total	2017 Qualitative	Observations
9.2	Partner engagement	Percentage		36.00	2015	41.00	27.00		2.11 we don't have the data as we don't need to record the information. 2.48 The figures are correct as of end of 2017 and this is what we've achieved

ID	Indicator	2016 Total	2016 Qualitative	2015 Total	2015 Qualitative	2014 Total	2014 Qualitative
9.2	Partner engagement	29.00		36.00		36.00	

Table 3B: Number of enterprises supported by the operational programme net of multiple support to the same enterprises

Indicator	Number of enterprises supported by OP net of multiple support
CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	14,851
CO02 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving grants	3,107
CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants	0
CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support	9,964
CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported	2,375

Table 5: Information on the milestones and targets defined in the performance framework

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	2017 Cum total	2017 Cum men	2017 Cum women	2017 Annual total	2017 Annual total men	2017 Annual total women
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	319,867.44					
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	17,369,537.54					
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	33,048,148.78					
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	6.00					
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	429.00					
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	1,074.00					
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	715,684.81					
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	63,026.73					
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	88,742.15					
2	I	I7	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30Mbps that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	58.00					
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	280.00					
2	O	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	3,848,737.94					
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	83,988,775.93					
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	127,459,561.03					
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	755.00					
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	2,133.00					
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	4,960.00					
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	17,775.00					
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	6,787,563.46					
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	28,638,732.98					
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	471.00					
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	98.00					
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	7,025.00					
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	97,144.63					
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	26,465.19					
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Less developed	20.00					
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	More developed	10.00					
7	O	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	km	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
7	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
7	I	I2	Completion of planning processes and necessary clearances, including SEA for road	percentage	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	2017 Cum total	2017 Cum men	2017 Cum women	2017 Annual total	2017 Annual total men	2017 Annual total women
7	I	I5	Percentage of final target where signalling improved (although this will still be subject to final safety sign-off which cannot be done until end of whole project)	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
7	O	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	kilometre	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00					
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	72,235.05					
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	49,333.84					
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	242,645.01					
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0.00					
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Transition	0.00					
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	More developed	0.00					

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	2016 Cum total	2015 Cum total	2014 Cum total	Observations
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	186.00	0.00	0.00	
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	467.00	0.00	0.00	
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	102,972.00	0.00	0.00	
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	1,348,927.00	0.00	0.00	
2	I	I7	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30Mbps that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
2	O	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	585,303.79	0.00	0.00	
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	1,420,233.49	0.00	0.00	
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	423.00	0.00	0.00	
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	1,125.00	7.00	0.00	
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	2,637.00	74.00	0.00	
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	1.00	0.00	0.00	
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	46.00	0.00	0.00	
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	89.00	0.00	0.00	
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Transition				
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	More developed				
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Less developed				
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Transition				
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	More developed				
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed				

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	2016 Cum total	2015 Cum total	2014 Cum total	Observations
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition				
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed				
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
7	O	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	km	ERDF	Less developed				
7	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
7	I	I2	Completion of planning processes and necessary clearances, including SEA for road	percentage	ERDF	Less developed				
7	I	I5	Percentage of final target where signalling improved (although this will still be subject to final safety sign-off which cannot be done until end of whole project)	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed				
7	O	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	kilometre	ERDF	Less developed				
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed				
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition				
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed				
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed				
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition				
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed				
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Transition	0.00	0.00	0.00	
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	More developed	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	Milestone for 2018 total	Milestone for 2018 men	Milestone for 2018 women	Final target (2023) total	Final target (2023) men	Final target (2023) women
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0			559.00		
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0			5,691.00		
1	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0			14,163.00		
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	29,083,742			113,875,263.00		
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	95,000,244			371,966,500.00		
1	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	244,667,930.00			957,979,364.00		
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	100			100.00		
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	1018			1,018.00		
1	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	2532			2,532.00		
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0			1,903.00		
2	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0			8,699.00		
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	6,077,756.00			23,797,010.00		
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	9,078,566.00			35,546,459.00		
2	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	35,999,381			140,952,940.00		
2	I	I7	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30Mbps that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	376			376.00		
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	340			340.00		
2	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	1,555			1,555.00		
2	O	P3	Additional businesses with broadband access of at least 30mbps	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0			2,102.00		
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0			2,118.00		
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0			41,054.00		
3	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0			55,333.00		
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	54,957,518			215,182,137.00		
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	223,657,542.00			875,714,729.00		
3	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	450,020,157			1,762,020,974.00		
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	378			378.00		
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	7,340			7,340.00		
3	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	9,892			9,892.00		
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Less developed	0			18,336.00		
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	Transition	0			82,139.00		
4	O	CO34	GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG	Tonnes of CO2eq	ERDF	More developed	0			237,984.00		
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	19,148,511			74,974,592.00		
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	85,780,344.00			335,866,657.00		
4	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	248,533,753.00			973,115,712.00		
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Less developed	53			53.00		
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	Transition	905			905.00		
4	I	I1	Number of enterprises receiving support that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	Number	ERDF	More developed	2,592			2,592.00		
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	4,235,128			16,582,332.00		
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	20,224,181			79,186,299.00		
5	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	13,221,319			51,767,108.00		

Priority axis	Ind type	ID	Indicator	Measurement unit	Fund	Category of region	Milestone for 2018 total	Milestone for 2018 men	Milestone for 2018 women	Final target (2023) total	Final target (2023) men	Final target (2023) women
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed	100			100.00		
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	Transition	100			100.00		
5	I	I4	Percentage of schemes in place	Percentage	ERDF	More developed	100			100.00		
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Less developed	0			186.00		
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	Transition	0			4,884.00		
5	O	P6	Businesses and properties with reduced flood risk	Number	ERDF	More developed	0			3,193.00		
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Less developed	0			126.00		
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	Transition	0			290.00		
6	O	CO23	Nature and biodiversity: Surface area of habitats supported to attain a better conservation status	Hectares	ERDF	More developed	0			1,043.00		
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	4,101,554			16,059,333.00		
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	9,090,603			35,593,592.00		
6	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	28,726,790			112,477,644.00		
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Less developed	22			22.00		
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	Transition	52			52.00		
6	I	I3	Surface area of habitats supported in order to attain a better conservation status that has been achieved by partially or fully completed operations	hectare	ERDF	More developed	186			186.00		
7	O	CO14a	Roads: Total length of reconstructed or upgraded roads, of which: TEN-T	km	ERDF	Less developed	0			12.50		
7	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	18,492,848			72,406,934.00		
7	I	I2	Completion of planning processes and necessary clearances, including SEA for road	percentage	ERDF	Less developed	100			100.00		
7	I	I5	Percentage of final target where signalling improved (although this will still be subject to final safety sign-off which cannot be done until end of whole project)	Percentage	ERDF	Less developed	50			50.00		
7	O	P7	Length of railway with new or enhanced signalling installation	kilometre	ERDF	Less developed	0			43.00		
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Less developed	0			270.00		
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	Transition	0			355.00		
8	O	CO01	Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support	Enterprises	ERDF	More developed	0			1,163.00		
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Less developed	3,401,696			13,319,090.00		
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	Transition	2,524,336			9,883,852.00		
8	F	F1	Expenditure	Euros	ERDF	More developed	8,274,034			32,396,374.00		
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Less developed	4			4.00		
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	Transition	4.5			4.50		
8	I	I6	Number of local development strategies agreed	Number	ERDF	More developed	12.5			12.50		

3.4 Financial data (Article 50(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

Table 6: Financial information at priority axis and programme level

(as set out in Table 1 of Annex II to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1011/2014 (Model for the transmission of financial data))

Priority axis	Fund	Category of region	Calculation basis	Total fund	Co-financing rate	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Proportion of the total allocation covered with selected operations	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Proportion of the total allocation covered by eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries	Number of operations selected
1	ERDF	Less developed	Total	113,875,263.00	80.00	60,751,661.00	53.35%	55,408,994.00	4,910,913.00	4.31%	8
1	ERDF	Transition	Total	371,966,500.00	60.00	186,676,871.00	50.19%	160,680,666.00	49,129,235.00	13.21%	60
1	ERDF	More developed	Total	957,979,364.00	50.00	484,694,879.00	50.60%	363,994,115.00	111,764,702.00	11.67%	101
2	ERDF	Less developed	Total	23,797,010.00	80.00	25,818,600.00	108.50%	19,257,111.00	1,797,169.00	7.55%	3
2	ERDF	Transition	Total	35,546,459.00	60.00	19,891,403.00	55.96%	16,543,003.00	957,515.00	2.69%	6
2	ERDF	More developed	Total	140,952,940.00	50.00	87,959,121.00	62.40%	70,952,023.00	5,080,881.00	3.60%	15
3	ERDF	Less developed	Total	215,182,137.00	80.00	123,524,981.00	57.40%	101,378,476.00	28,554,436.00	13.27%	22
3	ERDF	Transition	Total	875,714,729.00	60.00	594,207,691.00	67.85%	348,520,290.00	138,564,583.00	15.82%	82
3	ERDF	More developed	Total	1,762,020,974.00	50.00	1,162,138,466.00	65.95%	718,045,543.00	263,455,005.00	14.95%	132
4	ERDF	Less developed	Total	74,974,592.00	80.00	92,160,475.00	122.92%	66,746,402.00	13,014,344.00	17.36%	7
4	ERDF	Transition	Total	335,866,657.00	60.00	101,969,814.00	30.36%	77,107,878.00	11,423,875.00	3.40%	22
4	ERDF	More developed	Total	973,115,712.00	50.00	303,056,904.00	31.14%	210,053,112.00	50,400,019.00	5.18%	41
5	ERDF	Less developed	Total	16,582,332.00	80.00	4,823,076.00	29.09%	4,823,076.00	0.00	0.00%	1
5	ERDF	Transition	Total	79,186,299.00	60.00	19,627,758.00	24.79%	15,735,474.00	318,926.00	0.40%	4
5	ERDF	More developed	Total	51,767,108.00	50.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0
6	ERDF	Less developed	Total	16,059,333.00	80.00	11,179,291.00	69.61%	10,798,556.00	365,599.00	2.28%	3
6	ERDF	Transition	Total	35,593,592.00	60.00	10,264,968.00	28.84%	8,183,140.00	702,919.00	1.97%	6
6	ERDF	More developed	Total	112,477,644.00	50.00	19,065,599.00	16.95%	18,027,622.00	249,826.00	0.22%	6
7	ERDF	Less developed	Total	72,406,934.00	80.00	45,121,793.00	62.32%	45,121,793.00	7,626,474.00	10.53%	3
8	ERDF	Less developed	Total	13,319,090.00	90.00	14,507,051.00	108.92%	12,033,974.00	81,766.00	0.61%	5
8	ERDF	Transition	Total	9,883,852.00	70.00	10,267,631.00	103.88%	9,017,559.00	107,646.00	1.09%	11
8	ERDF	More developed	Total	32,396,374.00	60.00	14,474,800.00	44.68%	13,448,628.00	310,637.00	0.96%	23
9	ERDF	Less developed	Total	22,785,038.00	80.00	6,124,841.00	26.88%	6,124,841.00	685,357.00	3.01%	3
9	ERDF	Transition	Total	71,323,782.00	60.00	6,723,513.00	9.43%	6,516,800.00	2,572,264.00	3.61%	13
9	ERDF	More developed	Total	168,216,224.00	50.00	20,975,695.00	12.47%	19,331,852.00	6,088,215.00	3.62%	31

Total	ERDF	Less developed		568,981,729.00	80.23	384,011,769.00	67.49%	321,693,223.00	57,036,058.00	10.02%	55
Total	ERDF	Transition		1,815,081,870.00	60.05	949,629,649.00	52.32%	642,304,810.00	203,776,963.00	11.23%	204
Total	ERDF	More developed		4,198,926,340.00	50.08	2,092,365,464.00	49.83%	1,413,852,895.00	437,349,285.00	10.42%	349
Grand total				6,582,989,939.00	55.43	3,426,006,882.00	52.04%	2,377,850,928.00	698,162,306.00	10.61%	608

Table 7: Breakdown of the cumulative financial data by category of intervention for the ERDF, the ESF and the Cohesion Fund (Article 112(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 and Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013)

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
1	ERDF	Less developed	058	01	07	03	01		08	UKK	16,395,646.00	16,395,646.00	2,044,903.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	064	01	07	03	01		01	UKK	13,094,342.00	12,456,656.00	194,458.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	064	01	07	03	01		24	UKK	6,058,291.00	5,881,853.00	538,099.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	064	01	07	07	01		07	UKK	11,962,047.00	9,868,121.00	430,079.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	064	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	4,375,821.00	4,221,975.00	181,185.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	6,382,692.00	4,735,256.00	166,422.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	065	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	1,522,887.00	1,196,317.00	880,678.00	1
1	ERDF	Less developed	065	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	959,935.00	653,170.00	475,089.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	056	01	07	07	01		07	UKE	1,589,743.00	841,491.00	66,745.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	056	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	12,562,955.00	11,409,958.00	5,412,253.00	2
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UK	5,263,815.00	4,357,675.00	3,559,789.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	1,148,858.00	1,148,858.00	585,662.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	24,609,252.00	22,275,919.00	12,976,740.00	2
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	21,287,424.00	21,287,424.00	4,948,918.00	3
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKF	4,558,282.00	4,558,282.00	1,266,823.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	2,197,711.00	2,197,711.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	059	01	07	07	01		20	UKC	1,813,642.00	1,813,642.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	060	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	3,666,973.00	3,666,973.00	929,267.00	2
1	ERDF	Transition	060	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	5,923,514.00	5,923,514.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	062	01	07	07	01		03	UKG	2,049,066.00	2,049,066.00	79,380.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	062	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	903,707.00	859,826.00	32,554.00	2
1	ERDF	Transition	062	01	07	07	01		10	UKG	1,355,120.00	1,355,120.00	204,065.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	1,325,382.00	1,325,382.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKG	2,519,925.00	2,519,925.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		07	UKF	4,589,875.00	3,993,721.00	641,854.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	1,862,574.00	1,682,654.00	292,634.00	4
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		20	UKG	1,332,601.00	1,332,601.00	407,427.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	1,405,371.00	1,002,847.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	26,382,211.00	19,416,250.00	3,960,763.00	10
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	3,095,625.00	1,835,144.00	100,564.00	2
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKG	7,171,359.00	6,135,749.00	1,005,028.00	6
1	ERDF	Transition	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	961,538.00	961,538.00	323,717.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	88,697.00	88,697.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	298,370.00	258,450.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	13,752,506.00	12,066,513.00	2,254,834.00	3
1	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	538,392.00	403,794.00	304,108.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	14,025,033.00	13,737,133.00	3,897,778.00	4
1	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKG	3,124,665.00	1,878,511.00	1,481,148.00	1
1	ERDF	Transition	067	03	07	07	01		24	UKD	15,272,685.00	8,296,298.00	4,397,184.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	01		07	UKE	3,538,461.00	1,872,997.00	280,121.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	01		20	UKC	17,873,705.00	11,913,007.00	2,231,033.00	1
1	ERDF	More	056	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	5,913,397.00	5,913,397.00	5,035,339.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
		developed												
1	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	15,230,994.00	15,181,887.00	1,455,533.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	1,711,383.00	1,026,393.00	31,478.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	058	01	07	07	01		04	UKE	2,259,561.00	2,259,561.00	258,408.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	058	01	07	07	01		07	UKC	10,325,785.00	10,325,785.00	4,987,809.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	058	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	8,794,871.00	8,794,871.00	6,970,924.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	058	01	07	07	01		24	UK	574,133.00	475,298.00	167,127.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	058	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	3,130,838.00	2,665,026.00	540,964.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	060	01	07	07	01		08	UKG	4,077,200.00	4,077,200.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	060	01	07	07	01		13	UKF	2,825,860.00	1,724,483.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	060	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	5,875,887.00	4,247,558.00	1,689,736.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	060	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	4,854,559.00	4,854,559.00	2,572,187.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	060	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	178,603.00	178,603.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	01	01		03	UKI	3,714,710.00	3,714,710.00	440,493.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	01	01		13	UKI	5,769,230.00	4,917,892.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	01	01		20	UKI	12,326,993.00	12,195,423.00	263,679.00	3
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	01	01		24	UKI	3,233,173.00	3,233,173.00	263,081.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		03	UKG	683,023.00	683,023.00	26,460.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		05	UKF	3,469,024.00	2,426,979.00	586,558.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	20,602,039.00	16,175,250.00	4,367,867.00	4
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		10	UKG	3,006,392.00	3,006,392.00	1,000,361.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		20	UKF	9,313,329.00	6,001,469.00	2,552,130.00	3
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	2,260,034.00	1,129,827.00	955,178.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKF	26,007,461.00	21,958,275.00	8,771,171.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKH	1,293,005.00	1,170,889.00	269,532.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	062	01	07	07	01		24	UKJ	19,818,328.00	9,730,768.00	12,811,855.00	3
1	ERDF	More developed	063	01	07	01	01		24	UKI	5,112,606.00	3,643,779.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	01	01		13	UKI	3,431,071.00	3,431,071.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	01	01		24	UKI	1,282,051.00	1,282,051.00	433,921.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		07	UKF	10,290,417.00	6,425,897.00	507,209.00	3
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	24,083,181.00	21,436,690.00	5,631,575.00	6
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		20	UKK	1,282,051.00	1,282,051.00	0.00	1
1	ERDF	More	064	01	07	07	01		22	UKH	7,692,307.00	3,846,153.00	1,137,997.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
		developed												
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UK	5,003,205.00	3,113,358.00	681,171.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	7,429,084.00	6,308,987.00	2,515,738.00	6
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKE	17,972,088.00	10,646,664.00	1,467,656.00	5
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKG	19,388,361.00	14,341,012.00	2,912,998.00	7
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKH	25,282,847.00	13,570,834.00	1,209,352.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	064	01	07	07	01		24	UKK	13,154,297.00	8,801,084.00	904,477.00	6
1	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	01	01		20	UKI	1,665,423.00	1,665,423.00	249,884.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	01		07	UKG	2,128,720.00	2,128,720.00	69,812.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	696,205.00	603,058.00	14,464.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	3,186,311.00	2,998,978.00	640,382.00	2
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	01	01		24	UKI	2,096,625.00	2,096,625.00	168,563.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKC	2,049,011.00	1,536,758.00	1,636,659.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKD	12,480,537.00	12,010,422.00	5,114,769.00	4
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKG	1,871,500.00	1,871,500.00	630,602.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKH	2,490,492.00	2,490,492.00	934,937.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	01		24	UKJ	11,617,469.00	9,494,407.00	867,074.00	3
1	ERDF	More developed	067	03	07	07	01		24	UKD	19,604,841.00	10,649,575.00	4,322,197.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	04	07	07	01		24	UKD	76,923,076.00	52,243,589.00	19,230,769.00	1
1	ERDF	More developed	067	04	07	07	01		24	UKF	7,819,125.00	4,220,242.00	1,953,472.00	1
2	ERDF	Less developed	046	01	07	03	02		13	UKK	21,035,838.00	15,430,901.00	248,027.00	2
2	ERDF	Less developed	082	01	07	07	02		13	UKK	4,782,762.00	3,826,210.00	1,549,142.00	1
2	ERDF	Transition	046	01	07	07	02		13	UK	3,596,583.00	3,596,583.00	18,257.00	1
2	ERDF	Transition	046	01	07	07	02		13	UKE	4,386,463.00	2,843,736.00	778,639.00	2
2	ERDF	Transition	046	01	07	07	02		24	UKK	8,033,563.00	8,033,563.00	0.00	1
2	ERDF	Transition	082	01	07	07	02		24	UKC	2,639,006.00	961,538.00	32,615.00	1
2	ERDF	Transition	082	01	07	07	02		24	UKF	1,235,788.00	1,107,583.00	128,004.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	01	02		13	UKH	1,485,246.00	1,485,246.00	1,348,926.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	07	02		13	UK	2,116,971.00	2,116,971.00	13,595.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	07	02		13	UKE	25,947,244.00	25,566,895.00	15,930.00	3
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	07	02		13	UKG	7,615,769.00	6,234,970.00	174,012.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	07	02		24	UKD	9,294,126.00	9,114,639.00	57,847.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	046	01	07	07	02		24	UKK	2,287,334.00	2,287,334.00	0.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	082	01	07	01	02		13	UKI	3,589,825.00	2,108,697.00	0.00	1
2	ERDF	More	082	01	07	07	02		13	UKF	10,631,894.00	5,605,972.00	668,861.00	2

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
		developed												
2	ERDF	More developed	082	01	07	07	02		13	UKG	1,357,566.00	1,167,182.00	41,262.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	082	01	07	07	02		24	UKE	10,849,935.00	6,707,012.00	1,731,895.00	1
2	ERDF	More developed	082	01	07	07	02		24	UKF	12,783,211.00	8,557,105.00	1,028,553.00	2
3	ERDF	Less developed	066	01	07	03	03		24	UKK	6,988,413.00	6,647,145.00	948,959.00	2
3	ERDF	Less developed	066	01	07	07	03		07	UKK	1,166,505.00	933,205.00	272,993.00	1
3	ERDF	Less developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	9,450,041.00	8,809,015.00	1,697,304.00	2
3	ERDF	Less developed	067	01	07	03	03		23	UKK	3,274,941.00	3,050,582.00	557,857.00	1
3	ERDF	Less developed	067	01	07	03	03		24	UKK	20,775,264.00	20,775,264.00	5,832,336.00	4
3	ERDF	Less developed	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKK	305,674.00	160,169.00	118,921.00	1
3	ERDF	Less developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	29,722,489.00	24,010,309.00	11,567,421.00	4
3	ERDF	Less developed	072	01	07	03	03		08	UKK	33,356,487.00	23,258,712.00	5,866,982.00	4
3	ERDF	Less developed	072	01	07	03	03		24	UKK	17,077,460.00	13,103,531.00	1,691,663.00	2
3	ERDF	Less developed	072	01	07	07	03		08	UKK	1,407,707.00	630,544.00	0.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		07	UK	5,751,774.00	2,996,061.00	1,503,728.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		07	UKG	1,091,814.00	861,045.00	282,844.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		15	UKG	1,084,548.00	1,084,548.00	356,200.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	8,485,013.00	7,735,744.00	1,753,137.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKF	7,680,696.00	6,722,096.00	1,444,820.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	28,635,531.00	14,437,485.00	6,445,156.00	6
3	ERDF	Transition	001	04	07	07	03		24	UKG	83,404,005.00	45,015,913.00	20,542,344.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	056	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	3,351,660.00	985,271.00	155,105.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKC	6,438,258.00	4,380,566.00	0.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	6,564,861.00	5,064,113.00	1,662,270.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKF	1,225,819.00	735,483.00	320,367.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	301,760.00	301,760.00	141,542.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	1,831,407.00	1,831,407.00	1,187,316.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		05	UKC	328,718.00	218,032.00	139,637.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKC	235,658.00	121,855.00	90,107.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKG	1,765,066.00	1,765,066.00	609,544.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKK	1,053,068.00	551,792.00	343,182.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		13	UKC	302,093.00	268,787.00	52,726.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		23	UKC	329,366.00	303,709.00	207,640.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UK	1,409,674.00	740,361.00	773,709.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKC	47,914,961.00	24,353,846.00	5,177,787.00	12
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	74,887,719.00	57,699,489.00	23,667,561.00	17
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	11,938,119.00	9,923,175.00	2,764,483.00	3
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKF	3,647,947.00	2,190,395.00	836,428.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	3,642,420.00	3,217,623.00	1,672,384.00	4
3	ERDF	Transition	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	4,310,261.00	3,430,463.00	245,705.00	3
3	ERDF	Transition	067	03	07	07	03		24	UK	203,693,851.00	110,648,847.00	53,858,562.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	067	03	07	07	03		24	UKC	37,272,956.00	21,796,296.00	0.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	068	01	07	07	03		07	UKF	6,653,396.00	2,486,496.00	815,487.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	072	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	13,079,386.00	4,421,383.00	6,807,972.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	072	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	8,182,914.00	2,454,874.00	3,301,913.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
3	ERDF	Transition	072	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	12,678,770.00	5,777,061.00	273,996.00	2
3	ERDF	Transition	073	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	2,570,046.00	2,570,046.00	455,508.00	1
3	ERDF	Transition	073	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	2,464,156.00	1,429,202.00	675,423.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		03	UKF	9,167,058.00	5,890,460.00	2,731,614.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		05	UKF	1,632,733.00	1,632,733.00	367,197.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		07	UK	18,147,771.00	9,453,055.00	6,213,074.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		07	UKG	10,680,718.00	8,347,384.00	2,682,672.00	3
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		15	UKF	1,905,644.00	1,281,362.00	303,932.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		23	UKF	6,330,883.00	4,239,889.00	900,608.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	5,450,529.00	4,651,721.00	1,203,669.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKF	41,872,055.00	34,363,780.00	13,917,778.00	7
3	ERDF	More developed	001	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	51,311,009.00	28,477,147.00	14,211,731.00	8
3	ERDF	More developed	001	04	07	07	03		24	UKG	232,618,984.00	125,552,195.00	58,466,671.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	03		07	UKF	2,842,838.00	1,421,419.00	321,870.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	6,082,193.00	6,082,193.00	382,264.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	3,431,603.00	2,389,680.00	469,415.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	2,140,764.00	1,184,923.00	40,706.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	056	01	07	07	03		24	UKJ	2,564,102.00	2,564,102.00	31,376.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	01	03		13	UKI	9,433,210.00	5,205,339.00	3,498,740.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	01	03		23	UKI	37,081,737.00	22,307,209.00	10,625,205.00	7
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	01	03		24	UKI	22,663,615.00	12,138,135.00	5,859,617.00	4
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	12,363,624.00	8,922,300.00	669,155.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	3,444,935.00	3,394,929.00	992,101.00	2
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKH	23,910,188.00	16,079,111.00	2,524,216.00	4
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKJ	9,520,669.00	5,295,652.00	1,908,679.00	3
3	ERDF	More developed	066	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	12,059,111.00	12,059,111.00	4,109,633.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	01	03		24	UKI	11,247,542.00	6,859,667.00	2,995,227.00	5
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		05	UKC	1,414,865.00	938,451.00	737,301.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKC	953,217.00	492,892.00	396,204.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		07	UKK	4,979,674.00	2,609,276.00	972,718.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		13	UKC	2,718,840.00	2,419,090.00	1,296,232.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		13	UKE	2,051,282.00	1,470,429.00	46,043.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		18	UKK	4,293,932.00	4,293,932.00	1,013,284.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		23	UKC	3,167,334.00	2,848,906.00	1,392,459.00	2
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		23	UKK	1,282,051.00	1,282,051.00	266,166.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UK	4,173,195.00	2,191,763.00	2,379,957.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKC	31,645,495.00	19,989,696.00	12,568,753.00	10
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKD	45,052,602.00	39,579,971.00	17,740,407.00	13
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	26,205,355.00	17,263,866.00	2,431,352.00	5
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKF	12,515,845.00	7,281,523.00	3,071,109.00	3
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	33,281,150.00	20,293,744.00	9,773,881.00	6
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKH	47,470,225.00	30,867,021.00	12,879,830.00	8
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKJ	3,846,153.00	2,819,229.00	618,112.00	2
3	ERDF	More developed	067	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	32,333,889.00	26,541,176.00	3,125,258.00	10
3	ERDF	More developed	067	03	07	07	03		24	UK	223,500,776.00	121,408,197.00	52,940,094.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	067	03	07	07	03		24	UKC	132,149,588.00	77,277,787.00	0.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	072	01	07	07	03		18	UKD	5,031,820.00	1,794,712.00	2,869,583.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	072	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	1,665,620.00	803,797.00	24,427.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	073	01	07	07	03		24	UKE	513,351.00	297,742.00	167,715.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	073	01	07	07	03		24	UKG	1,652,076.00	1,652,076.00	923,052.00	1
3	ERDF	More developed	073	01	07	07	03		24	UKK	2,336,616.00	1,834,720.00	393,918.00	1
4	ERDF	Less developed	012	01	07	03	04		08	UKK	5,824,339.00	4,465,365.00	5,824,339.00	1
4	ERDF	Less developed	012	01	07	07	04		24	UKK	23,076,920.00	16,666,664.00	2,120,727.00	1
4	ERDF	Less developed	013	01	07	03	04		24	UKK	18,840,169.00	12,246,110.00	475,540.00	1
4	ERDF	Less developed	015	01	07	03	04		10	UKK	2,280,641.00	1,824,512.00	347,494.00	1
4	ERDF	Less developed	015	01	07	03	04		24	UKK	37,873,092.00	28,053,453.00	3,777,893.00	2
4	ERDF	Less developed	068	01	07	03	04		24	UKK	4,265,314.00	3,490,298.00	468,351.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	009	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	3,272,631.00	1,830,605.00	206,466.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	012	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	87,594.00	65,472.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	013	01	07	07	04		22	UKG	3,184,515.00	3,120,412.00	29,352.00	2
4	ERDF	Transition	014	01	07	07	04		18	UKC	3,218,852.00	3,218,853.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	014	01	07	07	04		24	UKK	3,199,698.00	2,665,906.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	015	01	07	07	04		10	UKG	19,252,524.00	19,252,524.00	683,163.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	04		07	UKG	1,797,189.00	1,766,420.00	508,018.00	2
4	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	04		24	UK	40,853,741.00	22,192,223.00	6,711,117.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	9,003,783.00	9,003,783.00	1,839,996.00	2
4	ERDF	Transition	065	01	07	07	04		24	UKE	2,942,001.00	1,769,030.00	49,175.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	068	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	155,094.00	155,094.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	Transition	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKC	3,251,821.00	1,781,555.00	288,086.00	2
4	ERDF	Transition	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	6,537,064.00	6,537,064.00	1,001,152.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
4	ERDF	Transition	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKG	1,112,270.00	655,336.00	107,350.00	3
4	ERDF	Transition	069	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	4,101,037.00	3,093,601.00	0.00	2
4	ERDF	More developed	009	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	363,625.00	203,400.00	53,987.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	010	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	1,663,869.00	1,663,869.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	012	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	7,526,929.00	5,625,975.00	2,295,214.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	012	01	07	07	04		12	UKE	16,351,761.00	16,351,761.00	369,290.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	012	01	07	07	04		22	UKD	3,846,153.00	1,923,076.00	663,476.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	013	01	07	01	04		24	UKI	5,374,123.00	5,374,123.00	2,059,852.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	013	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	2,290,976.00	2,290,976.00	1,025,966.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	013	01	07	07	04		22	UKG	610,612.00	610,612.00	9,669.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	014	01	07	07	04		08	UKF	3,814,730.00	3,814,730.00	139,029.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	014	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	13,504,778.00	12,991,957.00	874,750.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	01	04		22	UKI	1,648,102.00	1,648,102.00	336,497.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	01	04		24	UKI	2,111,594.00	1,492,642.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	04		07	UKG	20,453,085.00	12,914,931.00	2,853,159.00	4
4	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	04		24	UKD	8,034,059.00	8,034,059.00	757,918.00	2
4	ERDF	More developed	065	01	07	07	04		24	UKE	1,637,067.00	984,371.00	27,291.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	065	03	07	07	04		24	UK	12,377,409.00	6,723,551.00	6,596,670.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	065	03	07	07	04		24	UKC	15,833,865.00	9,259,250.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	01	04		24	UKI	4,487,179.00	4,487,179.00	161,378.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		07	UKF	1,877,646.00	1,178,928.00	120,789.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		07	UKG	1,976,710.00	938,847.00	185,837.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		10	UKC	3,722,343.00	3,722,343.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		22	UK	6,410,256.00	3,205,128.00	242,098.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		22	UKH	37,239,438.00	19,049,144.00	6,043,413.00	4
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		22	UKJ	5,384,120.00	3,466,095.00	256,600.00	2
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		22	UKK	8,253,489.00	5,722,275.00	0.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKF	9,973,022.00	8,508,855.00	897,698.00	2
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKG	5,622,234.00	3,447,633.00	783,186.00	3
4	ERDF	More developed	068	01	07	07	04		24	UKK	6,368,821.00	2,797,396.00	73,485.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	04	07	07	04		07	UKF	17,375,833.00	9,378,315.00	4,341,998.00	1
4	ERDF	More developed	068	04	07	07	04		24	UKD	76,923,076.00	52,243,589.00	19,230,769.00	1
5	ERDF	Less	087	01	07	07	05		22	UKK	4,823,076.00	4,823,076.00	0.00	1

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
		developed												
5	ERDF	Transition	087	01	07	07	05		11	UK	8,346,694.00	4,454,410.00	0.00	1
5	ERDF	Transition	087	01	07	07	05		11	UKE	6,107,988.00	6,107,988.00	318,926.00	1
5	ERDF	Transition	087	01	07	07	05		22	UKF	5,173,076.00	5,173,076.00	0.00	2
5	ERDF	More developed	087	01	07	07	05		22	UKD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
6	ERDF	Less developed	069	01	07	07	06		22	UKK	3,883,307.00	3,739,751.00	0.00	1
6	ERDF	Less developed	085	01	07	03	06		22	UKK	2,805,429.00	2,568,250.00	292,456.00	1
6	ERDF	Less developed	085	01	07	07	06		22	UKK	4,490,555.00	4,490,555.00	73,143.00	1
6	ERDF	Transition	069	01	07	07	06		24	UKG	178,546.00	104,657.00	0.00	1
6	ERDF	Transition	085	01	07	07	06		02	UKD	1,338,707.00	803,224.00	61,509.00	1
6	ERDF	Transition	085	01	07	07	06		22	UKE	5,500,615.00	5,500,615.00	501,146.00	3
6	ERDF	Transition	085	01	07	07	06		22	UKG	3,247,100.00	1,774,644.00	140,264.00	1
6	ERDF	More developed	085	01	07	07	06		22	UKF	9,987,433.00	9,891,189.00	50,967.00	1
6	ERDF	More developed	085	01	07	07	06		22	UKG	2,544,115.00	2,544,115.00	84,131.00	1
6	ERDF	More developed	085	01	07	07	06		24	UKG	3,182,384.00	2,517,391.00	72,142.00	2
6	ERDF	More developed	089	01	07	07	06		22	UKG	3,351,667.00	3,074,927.00	42,586.00	2
7	ERDF	Less developed	025	01	07	03	07		24	UKK	19,358,974.00	19,358,974.00	0.00	1
7	ERDF	Less developed	033	01	07	03	07		24	UKK	12,820,512.00	12,820,512.00	5,348,065.00	1
7	ERDF	Less developed	036	01	07	03	07		24	UKK	12,942,307.00	12,942,307.00	2,278,409.00	1
8	ERDF	Less developed	097	01	07	06	09		21	UKK	102,564.00	102,564.00	81,766.00	4
8	ERDF	Less developed	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKK	14,404,487.00	11,931,410.00	0.00	1
8	ERDF	Transition	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKC	3,196,963.00	3,111,430.00	27,178.00	4
8	ERDF	Transition	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKE	7,070,668.00	5,906,129.00	80,468.00	7
8	ERDF	More developed	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKC	5,680,659.00	5,484,505.00	111,040.00	8
8	ERDF	More developed	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKE	8,719,406.00	7,889,388.00	128,165.00	12
8	ERDF	More developed	097	01	07	06	09		24	UKH	74,735.00	74,735.00	71,432.00	3
9	ERDF	Less developed	123	01	07	03			24	UKK	5,946,508.00	5,946,508.00	606,264.00	2
9	ERDF	Less developed	123	01	07	07			24	UK	178,333.00	178,333.00	79,093.00	1
9	ERDF	Transition	121	01	07	07			24	UKD	603,783.00	430,921.00	242,705.00	2
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			07	UKD	308,438.00	299,111.00	184,595.00	1
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UK	397,820.00	397,820.00	190,676.00	1
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UKC	1,315,433.00	1,315,433.00	298,268.00	2
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UKE	2,330,474.00	2,308,381.00	709,984.00	2
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UKF	416,411.00	416,411.00	313,869.00	1
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UKG	1,263,531.00	1,261,100.00	632,167.00	3
9	ERDF	Transition	123	01	07	07			24	UKK	87,623.00	87,623.00	0.00	1
9	ERDF	More developed	121	01	07	07			24	UKD	41,800.00	24,703.00	22,612.00	1
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	01			24	UKI	3,633,661.00	3,633,661.00	552,385.00	1
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			18	UKH	2,333,843.00	1,854,770.00	644,509.00	4

Priority axis	Characteristics of expenditure		Categorisation dimensions								Financial data			
	Fund	Category of region	Intervention field	Form of finance	Territorial dimension	Territorial delivery mechanism	Thematic objective dimension	ESF secondary theme	Economic dimension	Location dimension	Total eligible cost of operations selected for support	Public eligible cost of operations selected for support	Total eligible expenditure declared by beneficiaries to the managing authority	Number of operations selected
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			18	UKJ	1,208,651.00	1,208,651.00	367,932.00	4
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UK	795,641.00	795,641.00	348,393.00	1
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKC	1,140,393.00	1,140,393.00	627,810.00	1
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKD	1,477,357.00	1,415,543.00	593,566.00	2
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKE	2,207,483.00	2,145,387.00	332,249.00	3
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKF	2,490,221.00	1,970,178.00	888,041.00	4
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKG	4,299,860.00	4,059,281.00	1,469,933.00	5
9	ERDF	More developed	123	01	07	07			24	UKK	1,346,785.00	1,083,644.00	240,785.00	5

Table 8: The use made of cross-financing

1	2	3	4	5	6
Use of cross-financing	Priority axis	The amount of EU support envisaged to be used for cross financing based on selected operations (EUR)	As a share of the EU support to the priority axis (%) (3/EU support to priority axis*100)	The amount of EU support used under cross financing based on eligible expenditure declared by the beneficiary to the managing authority (EUR)	As a share of the EU support to the priority axis (%) (5/EU support to priority axis*100)
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	1	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	2	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	3	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	4	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	5	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	6	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported	7	0.00		0.00	

from the ERDF					
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	8	0.00		0.00	
Costs eligible for support under the ESF, but supported from the ERDF	9	0.00		0.00	

Table 9: Cost of operations implemented outside the programme area (the ERDF and the Cohesion Fund under the Investment for growth and jobs goal)

1	2	3	4	5
Priority axis	The amount of EU support envisaged to be used for operations implemented outside the programme area based on selected operations (EUR)	As a share of the EU support to the priority axis (%) (2/EU support to priority axis*100)	The amount of EU support in operations implemented outside the programme area based on eligible expenditure declared by the beneficiary to the managing authority (EUR)	As a share of the EU support to the priority axis (%) (4/EU support to priority axis*100)
1	0.00		0.00	
2	0.00		0.00	
3	0.00		0.00	
4	0.00		0.00	
5	0.00		0.00	
6	0.00		0.00	
7	0.00		0.00	
8	0.00		0.00	
9	0.00		0.00	

Table 10: Expenditure incurred outside the Union (ESF)

The amount of expenditure envisaged to be incurred outside the Union under thematic objectives 8 and 10 based on selected operations (EUR)	Share of the total financial allocation (Union and national contribution) to the ESF programme or the ESF part of a multi-fund programme (%) (1/total financial allocation (Union and national contribution) to the ESF programme or the ESF part of a multi-fund programme*100)	Eligible expenditure incurred outside the Union declared by the beneficiary to the managing authority (EUR)	Share of the total financial allocation (Union and national contribution) to the ESF programme or the ESF part of a multi-fund programme (%) (3/total financial allocation (Union and national contribution) to the ESF programme or the ESF part of a multi-fund programme*100)

4. SYNTHESIS OF THE EVALUATIONS

Synthesis of the findings of all evaluations of the programme that have become available during the previous financial year, with reference of name and reference period of the evaluation reports used

Not applicable

6. ISSUES AFFECTING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAMME AND MEASURES TAKEN (ARTICLE 50(2) OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013)

(a) Issues which affect the performance of the programme and the measures taken

PA1 – No issues anticipated in delivering against 2018 PF milestones or 2023 PF targets. In the LD region 2017 expenditure had not been realised at the speed anticipated. This is due to projects not properly factoring in the time required to get their work up and running. MA has reviewed all relevant projects' planned expenditure to ensure it remains challenging but achievable. This revised expenditure profile alongside the expenditure arising from a recently signed financial instrument is expected to realign delivery with the financial and non-financial 2018 PF milestones. The MA will continue to closely monitor progress in this CoR.

PA2 - No issues anticipated in delivering against 2023 PF targets and the LD region's 2018 milestones. The Trans and MD regions are expected to meet the 2018 non-financial PF milestones but are unlikely to achieve the 2018 financial PF milestones. The reason for this shortfall is not due to a shortfall in commitments but because of delays in realising expenditure arising from capital infrastructure projects under IP2a. The delays are in part because the Broadband Delivery UK umbrella State Aid notification was not agreed until May 2016 and the resulting work required under the new framework to identify projects (as was set out in the 2017 operational programme modification). However in addition further delays are arising because of challenging domestic procurement timescales for these capital investments. Specifically, BT won the procurement contracts toward the end of 2017. BT are already delivering existing infrastructure contracts in LEP areas (which are funded by BDUK phase 1 &2 money). These non-ERDF projects have slipped e.g. in the case of Cheshire and Warrington it was due to finish in December but now forecast July. BT tender submissions showed they were intending to use the same resource therefore the ERDF project became dependent on the completing of the other contracts, which had already slipped once. Detail of the remedial action is set out in section 6(b) below.

Although this has had a negative impact on the attainment of the 2018 PF milestones it will not impact on achieving the 2023 PF targets.

PA3 - The 2017 operational programme modification resulted in more funding being added to this PA and therefore a *pro rata* increase in milestones and targets. The MA is on track to deliver against these increased 2018 PF milestones and 2023 PF targets

PA4 - Good progress is being made in the LD regions in PA4. However, implementation in the other CoR has been more challenging but is on a positive trajectory. Recently introduced domestic funds have provided an alternative source of funding and competed with ERDF funding. Changes were also made to both simplify the application process and also expand the scope of what can be supported.

As a result of the 2017 operational programme modifications all regions are now in a stronger position to meet their 2023 PF targets. There is an issue in the Trans region

where the percentage of outputs compared to planned expenditure is lower than required by the PF. The MA will be working to address this shortfall going forward both by looking for existing projects to exceed

their contracted outputs and ensuring future commitments are filling the gap.

The LD regions are expected to achieve the 2018 financial and non-financial PF milestones due to the level of expenditure commitment and operations have been in delivery since early 2017. This reflects the strength of the low carbon agenda in Cornwall.

However the Trans and MD regions are unlikely to achieve the 2018 financial and non-financial PF milestones due to the challenges with previous investment criteria restrictions. These were addressed through the 2017 operational programme modification.

PA4 is large component of some Sustainable Urban Development (SUD) Strategies. The nature of SUD investment across city regions and linked measures in other PAs means that delivery is over an extended timeline, reflecting its strategic goals and holistic approach to integrated urban development. Intermediate Bodies have been agreed over phases in 2017 to ensure the effective delivery of this territorial approach. This has impacted on PA4 delivery under SUD.

PA5 - Based on current forecasts it appears unlikely that any CoR will achieve the 2018 financial PF milestones. This potential failure to meet milestones is due to several factors. At the start of the programme the Environment Agency (EA), a key match funding provider, undertook a full review of their activity following significant flooding in the UK in 2015. This has led to a delay of a year before the EA could be properly engaged. Progress is also challenged by the long implementation timelines required for aligning ERDF with domestic EA funding. Lastly, progress has been hampered by variable levels of engagement from the EA across the country. The MA has sought to improve engagement between the managing authority MA and EA at both national and local scale, the MA has taken initiatives in 2017, including national workshops, monthly strategic level steering groups and closer local working.

The pipeline data is already beginning to show results and the MA is confident that the 2023 PF targets can be achieved.

PA6 - Based on current forecasts it appears unlikely that any CoR will achieve the 2018 PF financial milestones. This potential failure to meet milestones is due to challenges in demarcating between ERDF and EAFRD (Countryside Stewardship) investments, which was reflected in the 2017 operational programme modification in this PA. The time taken to resolve the issue has resulted in severe delays in bringing forward suitable projects. We have now seen a rise in the number of project submissions in late 2017.

SUD investments also make a strong contribution to this PA. As set out above the nature of SUD investment across city regions and linked measures in other PAs means that delivery is necessarily over an extended timeline.

PA7 – The only issues relating to this PA relate to the major project. The detail is set out in section 10.1 of the report.

PA8 - Based on current forecasts it appears unlikely that any CoR will achieve the 2018 financial PF milestones. This is due to long implementation timeline for getting CLLD strategies and associated community capacity in place. The lengthy two stage process has meant that the 5 year CLLD strategies are only being signed in late 2017 and early 2018. It is therefore unlikely that they will have spent a quarter of their funding by the end of 2018 as is required for the operational programmes 2018 performance framework.

(b) An assessment of whether progress made towards targets is sufficient to ensure their fulfilment, indicating any remedial actions taken or planned, where appropriate.

Section 6 (a) above sets out that the MA is on track to meet the 2023 PF targets and this is evidenced by the detail set out in section 3. Progress against the 2018 PF milestones is not as strong; the detail being set out above. The MA is in discussions with the European Commission to ensure that these delivery realities and changes to the wider economic context are reflected in 2018 PF milestones

A key action for the MA across all PA for 2018 will be to ensure that contracted projects are claiming to profile. The detail of these actions are set out in section 2

PA 4 - In addition to the remedial action set out in section 6(a) under PA4 the following actions are being taken in 2018:

- The MA will support applicants bid development by:
 - Continuing to run workshops alongside PA4 calls to ensure applicants have a clear understanding of what is eligible under the call and what needs to be included in outline applications;
 - Regularly updating the FAQ document; and
 - Ensure ERDF funding expertise is available in BEIS Energy Hubs.
- The MA will ensure good practice, lessons and experiences are shared through:
 - Using good practice, lessons and experiences to inform both the FAQ and also the content of future workshops;
 - Provide input into the BEIS online discussion site focused on local low carbon and energy as required, in particular, providing answers to queries raised as required. In addition the MA will also draw from the Huddle site to gather information to inform the FAQ and workshop content; and
 - The MA will work with the ERDF funded staff in low carbon hubs to draw in additional examples of good practice, lessons and experience and reviewing other mechanisms for communicating them.
- To further improve the degree of alignment and leveraging of domestic and national funding the MA are:

- Working with BEIS to map out the ERDF and domestic funding landscape to establish where further alignment may be possible; and
- Ensuring that ERDF staff in low carbon hubs are using their understanding of the regional low carbon landscape to make the appropriate connections between organisations including cross-LEP investment opportunities.

FOREX - In 2018 the MA will also be reviewing its policy for managing the FOREX rate. This policy will ensure that the programme is in a strong position to spend the full Euro allocation and therefore meet 2023 PF financial targets.

PA2 - In section 6(a) above challenging domestic procurement timescales for PA2 capital investments are identified. The remedial activity that is being undertaken in this area is that local authorities are working with BT to try and bring forward ERDF build where they can. In addition, the MA has been in dialogue with BDUK, the other main funder in the projects, to keep them fully informed on the impact of slippage on ERDF performance framework. BDUK are also looking to influence BT to increase 2018 spend, they are also seeking to manage the overall slippage risk as BDUK funding in all phases (1-3) must be spent by 31 March 2020.

7. CITIZEN'S SUMMARY

A citizen's summary of the contents of the annual and the final implementation reports shall be made public and uploaded as a separate file in the form of annex to the annual and the final implementation report

You can upload/find the Citizen's summary under General > Documents in the SFC2014 application

8. REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	01 - Strengthening research, technological development and innovation
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	38,461,538.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	18-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Greater Manchester Combined Authority, Churchgate House, Oxford Street, Manchester, M1 6EU
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in	Fiduciary account

Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Greater Manchester FoF Limited Partnership
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Churchgate House, Oxford Street, Manchester, M1 6EU
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Interadministrative cooperation
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	76,923,076.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	38,461,538.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	9,935,896.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	9,615,384.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	9,615,384.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	320,512.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	320,512.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	

17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	24,763.00
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	24,763.00
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,570.00
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	320,512.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	320,512.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	320,512.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of)	CBRE Indirect

the country and city)	Investment Services Limited, St Martin's Court, 10 Paternoster Row, London, EC4M 7HP
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	CBRE Indirect Investment Services Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	St Martin's Court, 10 Paternoster Row,

	London, EC4M 7HP
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	12-Jul-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or	

committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	North West Evergreen Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for	

loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>P2 - Public or commercial buildings built or renovated</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	55,000.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target	0.00

value of the output indicator	
-------------------------------	--

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	04 - Supporting the shift towards a low-carbon economy in all sectors
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	38,461,538.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	15-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Greater Manchester UDF - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Churchgate House, Manchester, M1 6EU
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body	Fiduciary account

and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Greater Manchester FoF Limited Partnership
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Churchgate House, Manchester, M1 6EU
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Interadministrative cooperation
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	76,923,076.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	38,461,538.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	10,256,408.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	9,935,896.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	9,935,896.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	320,512.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	320,512.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	

17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	24,763.00
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	24,763.00
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,570.00
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	320,512.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	320,512.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	320,512.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Greater Manchester UDF - Low Carbon Fund - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the	GVA Grimley

country and city)	Limited, 3 Brindley Place, Birmingham, B1 2JB
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Greater Manchester UDF - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans (< EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	GVA Grimley Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	3 Brindley Place, Birmingham, B1 2JB; AND
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award	Selection in

of a public contract; other procedure	accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	12-Jul-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or	

committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for	

loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO34 - GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5,000.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Greater Manchester UDF - North West Evergreen Fund 2 - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	CBRE Indirect Investment Services Limited, St Martin's Court, 10 Paternoster Row, London, EC4M 7HP
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Greater Manchester UDF - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	CBRE Indirect Services

	Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	St Martin's Court, 10 Paternoster Row, London, EC4M 7HP
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	12-Jun-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument	

pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement,	

by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO34 - GHG reduction: Estimated annual decrease of GHG</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5,000.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	01 - Strengthening research, technological development and innovation
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	2,307,424.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	11-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, S3 8NH
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No	Fiduciary account

1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, S3 8NH
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	7,819,126.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,307,424.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,953,472.00

15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	576,470.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	576,470.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	1,377,002.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	477,819.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	899,183.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	131,036.00
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	

37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,377,002.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,377,002.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	477,819.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	899,183.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	

10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	

16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - West Midlands - PAI
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	

29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	12.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	746,105.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Proof of Concept - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henley in Arden, B95 5AA
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation	

(EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henley in Arden, B95 5AA
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	

15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Proof of Concept
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	

29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	

38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	341,965.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans (< EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of	Fiduciary account

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	ELEM
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial	

instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Business Loans - East Midlands</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	

33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument	

(EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	186,526.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands -
-------------------------------------	---

	PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Drive, Wolverhampton, WV10 9RU
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BCRS
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Drive, Wolverhampton,

	WV10 9RU
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	

V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Business Loans - West Midlands</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by	

product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	248,702.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made

9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	

14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - East Midlands - PAI
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	

36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	6.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target	0.00

value of the output indicator	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	590,667.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	14 Park Row, Nottingham, NG1 6GR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes

9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foresight
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	14 Park Row, Nottingham, NG1 6GR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA1
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product	

investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in	

EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	497,403.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	41 Waterloo Street, Birmingham, B2 5PP
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account

III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Midven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	41 Waterloo Street, Birmingham, B2 5PP
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	

17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - WM - PAI
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	

38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	

38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	497,403.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
--	------

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	03 - Enhancing the competitiveness of small and medium-sized enterprises, the agricultural sector (for the EAFRD) and the fisheries and aquaculture sector (for the EMFF)
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	93,258,384.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	11-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, S3 8NH
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No	Fiduciary account

1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Investments Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, S3 8NH
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	316,022,990.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	93,258,384.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	99,677,823.00

15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	58,466,672.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	58,466,672.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	41,211,151.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	14,300,948.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	26,910,203.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	5,266,821.00
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	5,266,821.00
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	

37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	41,211,151.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	41,211,151.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	14,300,948.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	26,910,203.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	

10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	

16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	

29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	402.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	142.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	260.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	46,470,797.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	109.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	711.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	21.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No

9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate, East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00

15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product	

contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private	

investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	898.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	180.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	138.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	26.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	508.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	329.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	58,699,954.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	14 Park Row, Nottingham, NG1 6GR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3

8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foresight
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	14 Park Row, Nottingham, NG1 6GR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	

14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	

36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	120.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	339.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research,

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	17.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	598.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	219.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	39,176,503.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	92.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	41 Waterloo Street, Birmingham, B2 5PP

8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Midven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	41 Waterloo Street, Birmingham, B2 5PP
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of	

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through	

this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the	

financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	120.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	598.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm

	<i>products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	17.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	339.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	39,176,503.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	219.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	92.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine -

	Proof of Concept - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henly in Arden, B95 5AA
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henly in Arden, B95 5AA
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive

12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of	

funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number

	<i>of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	82.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	151.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	26,904,146.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	233.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	12.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment:</i>

	<i>Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	411.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the	Body governed by public or private law

implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	ELEM
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	538,462.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	158,900.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	538,462.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	158,900.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	158,900.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	379,562.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	131,708.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	247,854.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	

21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Business loans - East Midlands - PA3</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	538,462.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	158,900.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	538,462.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	158,900.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	158,900.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	131,708.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	247,854.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	21
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	21
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	21
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	379,562.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	131,708.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	247,854.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement,	

by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	3.22
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	379,562.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	379,562.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	131,708.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	247,854.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises</i>

	<i>supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	34.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	82.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	6.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	224.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	14,674,989.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive</i>

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	45.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	127.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Dr, Wolverhampton WV10 9RU
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	

10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BCRS
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Dr, Wolverhampton WV10 9RU
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	38,462.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	11,350.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	38,462.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	11,350.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	11,350.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	

15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	27,112.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	9,408.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	17,704.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Business Loans - West Midlands - PA4</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	38,462.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	11,350.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	38,462.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	11,350.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	11,350.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	9,408.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	17,704.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	4
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	

29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	27,112.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	9,408.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	17,704.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	3.22
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	

VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	27,112.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	27,112.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	9,408.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	17,704.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	299.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	46.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	169.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to

	<i>enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	19,566,651.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	60.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	110.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	04 - Supporting the shift towards a low-carbon economy in all sectors
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	5,127,761.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial	

instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	11-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, S3 8NH
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Midlands Engine Investment Fund
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foundry House, 3 Millsands, Sheffield, Sheffield, S3 8NH

12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	17,375,833.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	5,127,761.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	4,341,997.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,281,472.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,281,472.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	3,060,525.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,062,052.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	1,998,473.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the	

financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,060,525.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,060,525.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,062,052.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,998,473.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine -

	Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the

	public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - East Midlands - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection	

of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	22.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises

	<i>supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	6.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	City Gate East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate	Fiduciary account

block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	City Gate East Toll House Hill, Nottingham, NG1 5FS
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme	

contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - West Midlands - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	

34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed	

in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	8.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	28.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Equity - East Midlands - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	14 Park Row Nottingham NG1 6GR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial	

instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Foresight
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	14 Park Row Nottingham NG1 6GR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - East Midlands - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	

25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	

37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	19.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Equity Fund - West
-------------------------------------	---

	Midlands - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	41 Waterloo St, Birmingham B2 5PP
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Midven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	41 Waterloo St, Birmingham B2 5PP
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing	

the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - West Midlands - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity

24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	

VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	19.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Proof of Concept - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henley in Arden B95 5AA
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	

11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Forward House, 17 High Street, Henley in Arden B95 5AA
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to	

Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	

38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	13.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - East Midlands - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No

9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	ELEM
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Sherwood Rise, Nottingham, NG7 6JF
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00

15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Business Loans - PA4</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product	

contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private	

investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

5. Name of the financial instrument	Midlands Engine - Small Business Loans - West Midlands -
-------------------------------------	---

	PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Dr, Wolverhampton WV10 9RU
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	Midlands Engine Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BCRS
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Wolverhampton Science Park, Technology Centre, Glaisher Dr,

	Wolverhampton WV10 9RU
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	22-Aug-2017
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for	

final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Small Loans - West Midlands - PA4</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for	

loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	03 - Enhancing the competitiveness of small and medium-sized enterprises, the agricultural sector (for the EAFRD) and the fisheries and aquaculture sector (for the EMFF)
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	68,589,750.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	14-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The North East Fund PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Newcastle Upon Tyne, UK
7. Implementation arrangements	

7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	The North East Fund
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	First Floor, 33 Grey Street, Newcastle Upon Tyne, NE1 6EE
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and local authorities in the North East Local Enterprise Partnership area, in accordance with Article 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	15-Nov-2016

IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	164,146,410.26
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	68,589,750.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous	

years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Development Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Mavern Capital Partners, 5th Floor, 1-2 Royal Exchange Buildings, London, England, EC3V 3LF
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes

9.0.2. Micro-loans (< EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven Capital Partners
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	5th Floor, 1-2 Royal Exchange Buildings, London, England, EC3V 3LF
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	13-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	41,036,602.56
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	17,147,437.50
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Quasi Equity Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	

25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Loan Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	

27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Equity Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product	

contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	

37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	40.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>P13 - Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	120.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	650.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	50.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value	0.00

of the output indicator	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	65.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Growth Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	NEL Fund Managers, 4 Enterprise House, Kngsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	

11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	NEL Fund Managers
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	4 Enterprise House, Kngsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	10-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	27,357,735.04
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	11,431,625.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to	

Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Equity Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by	

product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Loan Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	

39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Quasi Equity Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	

40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	60.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value	0.00

of the output indicator	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	70.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	125.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	790.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	P13 - Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	210.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Innovation Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	North Star Ventures, 5th Floor Maybrook House, 27-35 Grainger Street, Newcastle, NE1 5JE
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or	

quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body undertaking implementation task directly
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	North Star Ventures
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	5th Floor Maybrook House, 27-35 Grainger Street, Newcastle, NE1 5JE
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	09-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	41,036,602.56
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	17,147,437.50
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Innovation Equity
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	

25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Innovation Loan
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product	

contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private	

investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	600.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	30.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	295.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	150.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	80.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	145.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	P13 - Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	510.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	8.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Micro Loan Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	NEL Fund Managers, 4 Enterprise House, Kngsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA3

8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	Yes
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	NEL Fund Managers
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	4 Enterprise House, Kingsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	10-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding	13,678,867.52

agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	5,715,812.50
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	North East Micro Loan Fund
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	

25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	North East Micro Loan Fund - Micro Loans
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	

25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>P13 - Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	640.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	545.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than</i>

	grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	320.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1,200.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	250.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Venture Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Enterprise Ventures, Preston Technology Management Centre, Marsh Lane, Preston, PR1 8UQ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes

9.0.2. Micro-loans (< EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Enterprises Ventures
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Preston Technology Management, Centre Marsh Lane, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 8UQ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	17-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	41,036,602.56
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	17,147,437.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Venture Quasi-Equity
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	

25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Venture Loans</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	

29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Venture Equity</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	

29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No	

1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	60.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>P13 - Number of enterprises receiving information, diagnostic and brokerage</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	220.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	450.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	70.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	18.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	30.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	105.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO28 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the market products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	20.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	04 - Supporting the shift towards a low-carbon economy in all sectors
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	6,410,250.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	15-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	

31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The North East Fund PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	33 Grey Street, Newcastle, NE1 ^EE
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority undertaking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	The North East Fund Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	33 Grey Street, Newcastle, NE1 6EE
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting	Entrustment of a publicly owned company,

the body implementing the financial instrument	via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and local authorities in the North East Local Enterprise Partnership area, in accordance with Article 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	15-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	15,340,769.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	6,410,250.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of	

funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Development Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Maven Capital Partners, 5th Floor, 1-2 Royal Exchange Buildings, London, England, EC3V 3LF
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund

8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority undertaking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven Capital Partners
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	5th Floor, 1-2 Royal Exchange Buildings, London, England, EC3V 3LF
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	13-Apr-2018

IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	3,835,192.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,602,563.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Quasi Equity - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00

24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Loan - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	

25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Development Equity - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	

25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	

36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Growth Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	NEL Fund Managers, 4 Enterprise House, Kingsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and	Tailor-made

conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	NEL Fund Managers
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	4 Enterprise House, Kngsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	10-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of	

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	3,835,192.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,602,563.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Quasi Equity - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this	

loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Loan - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Growth Equity - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	

25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	

37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	13.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Innovation Fund
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	North Star Ventures,
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according	No

to SEC/2011/1134 final	
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	North Star Ventures Limited
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	5th Floor Maybrook House, 27-35 Grainger Streer, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 5JE
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	09-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	3,835,192.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,602,563.00

14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Innovation Equity - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Innovation Loans - PA4</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	

25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	

37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	25.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Micro Loan
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	NEL Fund Managers, 4 Enterprise House, Kingsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR

8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	Yes
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underpinning implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	NEL Fund Managers
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	4 Enterprise House, Kingsway, Team Valley, NE11 0SR
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the	

financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	10-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	1,278,397.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	534,188.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Micro Loans - Micro Loans - PA4</i>

22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loans - Loans PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan

24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end	Yes

of the reporting year	
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	47.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	North East Venture Fund

6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Enterprise Ventures, Preston Technology Management, Centre Marsh Lane, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 8UQ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The North East Fund PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underpinning implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Enterprise Ventures
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Preston Technology Management, Centre Marsh Lane, Preston, Lancashire, PR1 8UQ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement

	directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	17-Apr-2018
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	3,835,192.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,602,563.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Venture Quasi Equity

	- PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Venture Loan - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00

24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	<i>Venture Equity - PA4</i>
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	0.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients	

through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the	

financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	5.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation

under the ESI Fund programme	
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	01 - Strengthening research, technological development and innovation
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	12,179,232.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	15-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Steel City House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Northern Powerhouse Investments Limited (NPIL)
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Steel House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	34,877,526.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	12,179,232.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,237,228.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,130,268.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,130,268.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	2,106,960.00

15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	629,477.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	1,477,483.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside	2,106,960.00

the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	2,106,960.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	629,477.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,477,483.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West Tees Valley & Cumbria - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries	

referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FW Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L1 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	772,097.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	1,439,438.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	429,209.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	1,010,229.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	

18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	772,097.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	429,209.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	1,010,229.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	21
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	21
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	21
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	21
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	

38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	1,439,438.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	429,209.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,010,229.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,439,438.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,439,438.00

38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	429,209.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,010,229.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	13.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	2.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	108.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	5.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	16.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	6.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	29.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	8.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	8,369,816.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	843,628.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - The North West Excluding Cumbria - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the	Fiduciary account

implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FW Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	

17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA1
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	2,211,535.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	772,097.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	772,097.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	429,209.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	1,010,229.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	

34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	1,439,438.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	429,209.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,010,229.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed	

in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	108.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	29.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	8,369,816.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	13.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79, King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	

10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Pinnacle Bulding, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	

15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	

29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	13.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	108.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	29.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	16.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target	0.00

value of the output indicator	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	8,369,816.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - YH & TV - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	

9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	

15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity - PA1
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	

29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	33.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	14.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	120.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	18.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9,299,794.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	6.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund North West - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	

9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	1,025,693.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	358,171.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,025,693.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	358,171.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	358,171.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	

15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	667,522.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	200,268.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	467,254.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - PA1
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	1,025,693.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	358,171.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	1,025,693.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	358,171.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	358,171.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	200,268.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	467,254.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	7
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	7
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	7

29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	667,522.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	200,268.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	467,254.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	667,522.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	667,522.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	200,268.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	467,254.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	33.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	14.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	6.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	1.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	20.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	3.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9,299,796.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	391,370.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	120.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund Yorks & Humber & Tees Valley - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No

9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BEF/FFE
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	

15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	

37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive</i>

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1,394,969.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	18.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro loan Fund North West - PA1
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street, Manchester, M1 5JW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA1
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No

9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BFS/MSIF
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street, Manchester, M1 5JW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00

15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loan
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	

28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide	

counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1,394,969.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	18.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>

41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	03 - Enhancing the competitiveness of small and medium-sized enterprises, the agricultural sector (for the EAFRD) and the fisheries and aquaculture sector (for the EMFF)
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	149,176,364.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	15-Nov-2016

31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Steel City House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	No
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	Entrustment of implementation
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Northern Powerhouse Investments Limited (NPIL)
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Steel City House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract;	Others

other procedure	
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	427,194,629.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	149,176,364.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	106,796,608.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	37,293,376.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	37,293,376.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	69,503,232.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	20,718,541.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	48,784,691.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final	

report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	69,503,232.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	69,503,232.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	20,718,541.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	48,784,691.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West

	Excluding Cumbria - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FW Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	ClThe Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the

	public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	8,279,195.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	8,279,095.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	5,388,000.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,606,064.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	3,781,936.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	8,279,195.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	8,279,195.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,891,095.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	1,606,164.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	3,781,936.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	5,388,100.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,606,164.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,781,936.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of	

funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,388,000.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,388,000.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,606,064.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,781,936.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63,900,133.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	2,615,384.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number

	<i>of enterprises receiving non-financial support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	169.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	10.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	825.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	12.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	74.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	32.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	378.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	36.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	208.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	26.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Tees Valley & Cumbria - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FW Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument:	Selection in

award of a public contract; other procedure	accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	5,230,769.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,230,769.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	3,404,184.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,014,769.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	2,389,415.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients,	

by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	5,230,769.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	5,230,769.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,826,585.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	1,014,769.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	2,389,415.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	3,404,184.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,014,769.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	2,389,415.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	

VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,404,184.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,404,184.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,014,769.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	2,389,415.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	378.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	23.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number

	<i>of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	74.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	1.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	208.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	12.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	32.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	4.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63,900,133.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	358,974.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	169.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	11.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	825.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	10.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Pinnacle Vault, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79King Street,

	Manchester, M2 4NG
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	6,564,103.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	6,564,103.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	4,271,918.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,273,436.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	2,998,482.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	

V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	6,564,103.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	6,564,103.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,292,185.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	1,273,436.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	2,998,482.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	4,271,918.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,273,436.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	2,998,482.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86

39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	4,271,918.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	4,271,918.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,273,436.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	2,998,482.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	378.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	27.00

41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	74.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	1.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	825.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	32.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	7.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	169.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63,900,133.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	15,000,000.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	208.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	27.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund North West - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the	Clarence House,

body implementing the financial instrument	Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	8,140,974.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	8,140,974.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	5,298,146.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,579,349.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	3,718,797.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for	

final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	8,140,974.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	8,140,974.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,842,828.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	1,579,349.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	3,718,797.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	85
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	5,298,146.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,579,349.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,718,797.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	

VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,298,146.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,298,146.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,579,349.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,718,797.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	419.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	27.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private

	<i>investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	71,000,148.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3,602,564.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	188.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	14.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	82.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	9.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	231.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	13.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	916.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	21.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	36.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	11.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - North West - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street, Manchester, M1 5JW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BFS/MSIF
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street,

	Manchester, M1 5JW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	2,179,488.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	761,077.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	2,179,488.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	761,077.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	761,077.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	1,418,411.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	422,821.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	995,590.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	

V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loan Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	2,179,487.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	761,077.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	2,179,487.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	761,077.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	761,077.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	422,820.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	995,590.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	1,418,410.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	422,820.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	995,590.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by	2.86

product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,418,411.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	1,418,411.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	422,821.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	995,590.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	137.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	24.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	28.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10,650,022.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	987,179.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	12.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	5.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	34.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	26.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	29.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	4.00
--	------

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - York & Humber & Tees Valley
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the	Body governed by public or private law

implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BEF/FFE
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	3,371,795.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	3,371,795.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	2,194,364.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	654,128.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	1,540,236.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final	

recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loan Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	3,371,795.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	3,371,795.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	1,177,431.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	654,128.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	1,540,236.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	2,194,364.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	654,128.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,540,236.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	

39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	6,916,836.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	2,194,364.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	654,128.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	1,540,236.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial</i>	<i>CO07 - Productive</i>

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10,650,022.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	5,423,077.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	34.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	63.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	28.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	17.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	137.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	67.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	63.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	80.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	5.00

41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	12.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	11.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Nothern Powerhouse - Equity Fund Yorks & Tees Valley - PA3
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA3
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	8,435,897.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	8,435,897.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	5,490,082.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	1,636,564.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	3,853,518.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	

19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - PA3
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	8,435,897.00
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	8,435,897.00
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	2,945,815.00
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	1,636,564.00
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	3,853,518.00
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	5,490,382.00
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,636,564.00
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,853,818.00
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity	

investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	2.86
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,490,082.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	5,490,082.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	1,636,564.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	3,853,518.00
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial	CO01 - Productive

<i>instrument contributes</i>	<i>investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	419.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	13.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	82.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	6.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO03 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving financial support other than grants
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	231.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	13.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO07 - Productive investment: Private investment matching public support to enterprises (non-grants)
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	71,000,148.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3,525,641.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO08 - Productive investment: Employment increase in supported enterprises
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	916.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	36.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO04 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving non-financial support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	188.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number

	<i>of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	36.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	8.00

I. Identification of the programme and priority or measure from which support from the ESI Funds is provided (Article 46(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
1. Priority axes or measures supporting the financial instrument, including fund of funds, under the ESI Fund programme.	
1.1. Priority axis supporting the financial instrument under the ESI Fund programme	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
2. Name of ESI Fund(s) supporting the financial instrument under the priority axis or measure	ERDF
3. Thematic objective(s) referred to in the first paragraph of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 supported by the financial instrument	04 - Supporting the shift towards a low-carbon economy in all sectors
3.1. Amount of ESI Funds committed in funding agreements from the individual thematic objective chosen in field 3 (optional)	18,588,319.00
4. other ESI Fund programmes providing contribution to the financial instrument	
4.1. CCI number of each other ESI Fund programme providing contributions to the financial instrument	
30. Date of completion of the ex ante assessment	15-Nov-2016
31. Selection of bodies implementing financial instrument	
31.1. Has selection or designation process already been launched	Yes
II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Steel City House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
7. Implementation arrangements	
7.1. Financial instruments set up at Union level, managed directly or indirectly by the Commission referred to in Article 38(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	Yes
7.1.1. Name of the Union-level financial instrument	
7.2. Financial instrument set up at national, regional, transnational or cross-border level, managed by or under the responsibility of the managing authority referred to in Article 38(1)(b), supported from ESI Fund programme contributions	Entrustment of implementation

under point (a), (b) and (c) of Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Northern Powerhouse Investments Limited (NPIL)
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Steel City House, West Street, Sheffield, S1 2GQ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Others
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	Entrustment of a publicly owned company, via inter-administrative co-operation between the managing authority and The Secretary of State for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS) in accordance with Article 38 (1)(b) & 38 4(b) (iii) of the CPR, and s3.6.2 of Commission Notice 2016/C 276/01
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	53,231,153.00
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	18,588,319.00
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	13,397,885.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	4,678,541.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	4,678,541.00
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	8,719,344.00
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	2,599,190.00
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	6,120,154.00
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under	

the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	8,719,344.00
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	8,719,344.00
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	2,599,190.00
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	6,120,154.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - North West Excluding Cumbria
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No

9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FW Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	

15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	

29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	

37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	46.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	3.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Tees Valley & Cumbria
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool,

	L3 9QJ
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	FE Capital
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Plaza, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing	

the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debit Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan,	

guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes

32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	46.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Debt Fund - Yorks & Humber - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Pinnacle House, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles	

38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Pinnacle House, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	

17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Debt Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument	

(EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the	

financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	46.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	9.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	4.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - North West - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	

9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	Yes
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Maven
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Clarence House, Clarence Street, Manchester, M2 4DW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	

14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	

25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private	

investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	51.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Equity Fund - Yorks &
-------------------------------------	--

	Humber & Tees Valley
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	No
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	Yes
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	Mercia
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	The Pinnacle Building, 73/79 King Street, Manchester, M2 4NG
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the

	provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No	

1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity Fund - Yorks - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Equity
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
40. Value of investments and participations in equity (in EUR)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	

32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	10.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	51.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	5.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - North West - PA4
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street, Manchester, M
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	Tailor-made
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate	Fiduciary account

block of finance within a financial institution	
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underwriting implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BFS/MSIF
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Lee House, 90 Great Bridgewater Street, Manchester, M1 5JW
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	
14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme	

contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loan Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	

34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed	

in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes	CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00

II. Description of the financial instrument and implementation arrangements (Article 46(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
5. Name of the financial instrument	The Northern Powerhouse - Micro Loan Fund - Yorks & Humber & Tees Valley
6. Official address/place of business of the financial instrument (name of the country and city)	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
8. Type of the financial instrument	Fund of funds specific fund
8.2. Related Fund of Funds	The Northern Powerhouse Investment Fund - PA4
8.1. Tailor-made or financial instruments complying with standard terms and	Tailor-made

conditions i.e. "off-the-shelf instruments"	
9. Type of products provided by financial instrument: loans, micro-loans, guarantees, equity, or quasi-equity investments, other financial product or other support combined within the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
9.0.1. Loans (\geq EUR 25,000)	Yes
9.0.2. Micro-loans ($<$ EUR 25,000 and provided to micro-enterprises) according to SEC/2011/1134 final	No
9.0.3. Guarantees	No
9.0.4. Equity	No
9.0.5. Quasi-equity	No
9.0.6. Other financial products	No
9.0.7. Other support combined with a financial instrument	No
9.1. Description of the other financial product	
9.2. Other support combined within the financial instrument: grant, interest rate subsidy, guarantee fee subsidy pursuant to Article 37(7) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013	
10. Legal status of the financial instrument, pursuant to Article 38(6) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (for financial instruments referred to in Article 38(4)(b) only): fiduciary account opened in the name of the implementing body and on behalf of the managing authority or separate block of finance within a financial institution	Fiduciary account
III. Identification of the body implementing the financial instrument as referred to in Articles 38(1)(a), 38(4)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, and the financial intermediaries referred to in Article 38(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (Article 46(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
11. Body implementing the financial instrument	
11.1. Type of implementing body pursuant to Article 38(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (a) existing or newly created legal entity dedicated to implementing financial instruments; (b) a body entrusted with the implementation task or (c) managing authority underatking implementation task directly (for loans or guarantees only)	Body governed by public or private law
11.1.1. Name of the body implementing the financial instrument	BEF/FFE
11.1.2. Official address/place of business (country and town name) of the body implementing the financial instrument	Devere House, Vicar Lane, Bradford, BD1 5AH
12. Procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument: award of a public contract; other procedure	Selection in accordance with the provisions of the public procurement directive
12.1. Description of the other procedure of selecting the body implementing the financial instrument	
13. Date of signature of the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument	21-Nov-2016
IV. Total amount of programme contributions, by priority or measure, paid to the financial instrument and management costs incurred or management fees paid (Article 46(2)(d) and (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
14. Total amount of programme contributions committed in the funding agreement (in EUR)	

14.1. out of which ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
14.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR) (optional)	
14.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR) (optional)	
15. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	0.00
15.1. out of which amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	0.00
15.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
15.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
15.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
15.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
15.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
15.2. out of which total amount of national co-financing (in EUR)	
15.2.1. out of which total amount of national public funding (in EUR)	
15.2.2. out of which total amount of national private funding (in EUR)	
16. Total amount of programme contributions paid to the financial instrument under Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) (in EUR)	
17. Total amount of management costs and fees paid out of programme contributions (in EUR)	
17.1. out of which base remuneration (in EUR)	
17.2. out of which performance-based remuneration (in EUR)	
18. Capitalised management costs or fees pursuant to Article 42(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant only for final report) (in EUR)	
19. Capitalised interest rate subsidies or guarantee fee subsidies pursuant to Article 42(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant to final report only) (in EUR)	
20. Amount of programme contributions for follow-on investments in final recipients pursuant to Article 42(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
21. Contributions of land and/or real estate in the financial instrument pursuant to Article 37(10) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 (relevant for final report only) (in EUR)	
V. Total amount of support paid to final recipients, or to the benefit of final recipients, or committed in guarantee contracts by the financial instrument for investments in final recipients, by ESI Funds programme and priority or measure (Article 46(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
22. Name of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Micro Loan Fund - PA4
22.1. Type of financial product offered by the financial instrument	Loan
24. Total amount of programme contributions committed in this loan, guarantee, equity, quasi-equity or other financial product contracts with final recipients (in EUR)	
24.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	
25. Total amount of programme contributions paid to final recipients through this loan, micro-loans, equity or other products, or, in the case of guarantee, committed for loans paid to final recipients, by product (in EUR)	
25.1. out of which total amount of ESI Funds contributions (in EUR)	

25.1.1. out of which ERDF (in EUR)	
25.1.2. out of which Cohesion Fund (in EUR)	
25.1.3. out of which ESF (in EUR)	
25.1.4. out of which EAFRD (in EUR)	
25.1.5. out of which EMFF (in EUR)	
25.2. out of which total amount of national public co-financing (in EUR)	
25.3. out of which total amount of national private co-financing (in EUR)	
27. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product contracts signed with final recipients, by product	
28. Number of loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity/other financial product investments made in final recipients, by product	
29. Number of financial recipients supported by the financial product	
29.1. out of which large enterprises	
29.2. out of which SMEs	
29.2.1. out of which microenterprises	
29.3. out of which individuals/natural persons	
29.4. out of which other type of final recipients supported	
29.4.1. description of other type of final recipients supported	
33. Total number of disbursed loans defaulted or total number of guarantees provided and called due to the loan default	
34. Total amount of disbursed loans defaulted (in EUR) or total amount committed for guarantees provided and called due to loan default (in EUR)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.3. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds mobilised at the level of final recipients (in EUR)	
38.3.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.3.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
39. Expected and achieved leverage effect, by reference to the funding agreement	
39.1. Expected leverage effect for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by reference to the funding agreement, by product	
39.2. Achieved leverage effect at the end of reporting year for loan/guarantee/equity or quasi-equity investment/other financial product, by product	
39.3. Investment mobilised through ESIF financial instruments for loan/guarantee/equity and quasi-equity investment, by product (Optional)	
VI. The performance of the financial instrument, including progress in its set-up and in selection of bodies implementing the financial instrument (including the body implementing a fund of funds) (Article 46(2)(f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
32. Information whether the financial instrument was still operational at the end of the reporting year	Yes
32.1. If the financial instrument was not operational at the end of the reporting year, date of the winding-up	
VII. Interest and other gains generated by support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument, programme resources paid back to financial instrument from investments as referred to in Articles 43 and 44, and the value of equity investments with respect to previous years (Article 46(2)(g) and (i) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
35. Interest and other gains generated by payments from ESI Funds to the	

financial instrument (in EUR)	
36. Amounts repaid to the financial instrument attributable to support from ESI Funds by the end of the reporting year (in EUR)	
36.1. out of which capital repayments (in EUR)	
36.2. out of which gains, other earnings and yields (in EUR)	
37. Amounts of resources reused which were paid back to the financial instrument and are attributable to ESI Funds	
37.1. out of which amounts paid for preferential remuneration of private investors operating under the market economy principle who provide counterpart resources to the support from the ESI Funds to the financial instrument or who co-invest at the level of final recipient (in EUR)	
37.2. out of which amounts paid for the reimbursement of management costs incurred and payment of management fees of the financial instrument (in EUR)	
VIII. Progress in achieving the expected leverage effect of investments made by the financial instrument and value of investments and participations (Article 46(2)(h) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
38. Total amount of other contributions, outside ESI Funds, raised by the financial instrument (EUR)	
38.1. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds committed in the funding agreement with the body implementing the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2. Total amount of other contributions, outside the ESI Funds paid to the financial instrument (in EUR)	
38.2.1. out of which public contributions (EUR)	
38.2.2. out of which private contributions (EUR)	
IX. Contribution of the financial instrument to the achievement of the indicators of the priority or measure concerned (Article 46(2)(j) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)	
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO29 - Research, Innovation: Number of enterprises supported to introduce new to the firm products</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	1.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO05 - Productive investment: Number of new enterprises supported</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	2.00
41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
<i>41. Output indicator (code number and name) to which the financial instrument contributes</i>	<i>CO01 - Productive investment: Number of enterprises receiving support</i>
41.1. Target value of the output indicator	7.00

41.2. Value achieved by the financial instrument in relation to the target value of the output indicator	0.00
--	------

9. OPTIONAL FOR THE REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED IN 2016, NOT APPLICABLE TO OTHER LIGHT REPORTS: ACTIONS TAKEN TO FULFILL EX-ANTE CONDITIONALITIES

Table 14: Actions taken to fulfil applicable general ex-ante conditionalities

General ex-ante conditionality	Criteria not fulfilled	Actions taken	Deadline	Bodies responsible	Action completed by the deadline	Criteria fulfilled	Expected date for full implementation of remaining actions	Commentary
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------	----------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	--	------------

Table 15: Actions taken to fulfil applicable thematic ex-ante conditionalities

General ex-ante conditionality	Criteria not fulfilled	Actions taken	Deadline	Bodies responsible	Action completed by the deadline	Criteria fulfilled	Expected date for full implementation of remaining actions	Commentary
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------	----------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	--	------------

10. PROGRESS IN PREPARATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF MAJOR PROJECTS AND JOINT ACTION PLANS (ARTICLE 101(H) AND 111(3) OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013)

10.1. Major projects

Table 12: Major projects

Project	CCI	Status of MP	Total investments	Total eligible costs	Planned notification / submission date	Date of tacit agreement approval by Commission	Planned start of implementation (year, quarter)	Planned completion date	Priority Axis / Investment priorities	Current state of realisation — financial progress (% of expenditure certified to Commission compared to total eligible cost)	Current state of realisation — physical progress Main implementation stage of the project	Main outputs	Date of signature of first works contract	Observations
A30		Planned for notification/submission to EC	371,795,000.00	371,795,000.00	2017, Q4		2019, Q1	2022, Q2	7 - 7a	0.00	Procurement	C14 - Total length of reconstructed or upgraded of which TEN-T	01-Jan-2020	

Significant problems encountered in implementing major projects and measures taken to overcome them

During 2017, Highways England continued with the design and study work on the A30 project. A preferred route has been designed and selected for the alignment of the 12.5Km of road infrastructure and announced through the consultation and liaison events. The submission date of the major project has been delayed from the Q4 2017, as suggested above with the completion of the improved TEN-T network infrastructure is due for completion at the end of Q4 2022 / Q1 2023. The Managing Authority and Highways England are continuing to work with Jaspers for the submission of the Major project application, so that the highway works can be complete to the schedule as detailed in Table 12 above.

Any change planned in the list of major projects in the operational programme

--

10.2. Joint action plans

Progress in the implementation of different stages of joint action plans

--

Table 13: Joint action plans (JAP)

Title of the JAP	CCI	Stage of implementation of JAP	Total eligible costs	Total public support	OP contribution to JAP	Priority axis	Type of JAP	[Planned] submission to the Commission	[Planned] start of implementation	[Planned] completion	Main outputs and results	Total eligible expenditure certified to the Commission	Observations
------------------	-----	--------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	---------------	-------------	--	-----------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	--	--------------

Significant problems encountered and measures taken to overcome them

--

PART B

REPORTING SUBMITTED IN YEARS 2017, 2019 AND FINAL IMPLEMENTATION REPORT (Article 50(4), 111(3) and (4) of regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

11. ASSESSMENT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (ARTICLES 50(4) AND 111(4) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 1303/2013)

11.1. Information in Part A and achieving objectives of the programme (Article 50(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

Priority axis	1 - Promoting Research and Innovation
---------------	---------------------------------------

--

Priority axis	2 - Enhancing access to, and use and quality of, ICT
---------------	--

--

Priority axis	3 - Enhancing the Competitiveness of SMEs
---------------	---

--

Priority axis	4 - Supporting the Shift Towards a Low Carbon Economy in all Sectors
---------------	--

--

Priority axis	5 - Promoting Climate Change Adaptation, Risk Prevention and Management
---------------	---

--

Priority axis	6 - Preserving and Protecting the Environment and Promoting Resource Efficiency
---------------	---

--

Priority axis	7 - Sustainable Transport in Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly
---------------	---

--

Priority axis	8 - Promoting social inclusion and combating poverty and any discrimination
---------------	---

--

Priority axis	9 - Technical Assistance
---------------	--------------------------

--

11.2. Specific actions taken to promote equality between men and women and to prevent discrimination, in particular accessibility for persons with disabilities, and the arrangements implemented to ensure the integration of the gender perspective in the operational programme and operations (Articles 50(4) and 111(4), second subparagraph, (e) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

--

11.3. Sustainable development (Articles 50(4) and 111(4), second subparagraph, (f) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

--

11.4. Reporting on support used for climate change objectives (Article 50(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)

Priority axis	Amount of support to be used for climate change objectives (EUR)	Proportion of total allocation to the operational programme (%)
1	14,308,330.89	1.80%
3	3,992,037.60	0.25%
4	284,962,346.28	38.09%
5	15,635,115.33	18.04%
6	9,183,751.71	10.15%
7	10,336,409.88	17.84%
Total	338,417,991.69	9.27%

--

11.5. Role of partners in the implementation of the programme

--

12. OBLIGATORY INFORMATION AND ASSESSMENT ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 111(4), FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH, (A) AND (B), OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013

12.1. Progress in implementation of the evaluation plan and the follow-up given to the findings of evaluations

--

12.2. The results of the information and publicity measures of the Funds carried out under the communication strategy

--

13. ACTIONS TAKEN TO FULFILL EX-ANTE CONDITIONALITIES (ARTICLE 50(4) OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013) (MAY BE INCLUDED IN REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED IN 2016 (SEE POINT 9 ABOVE). REQUIRED IN REPORT SUBMITTED IN 2017) OPTION: PROGRESS REPORT

14. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WHICH MAY BE ADDED DEPENDING ON THE CONTENT AND OBJECTIVES OF THE OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME (ARTICLE 111(4), SECOND SUBPARAGRAPH, (A), (B), (C), (D), (G) AND (H), OF REGULATION (EU) NO 1303/2013)

14.1. Progress in the implementation of the integrated approach to territorial development, including development of regions facing demographic challenges and permanent or natural handicaps, integrated territorial investments, sustainable urban development, and community led local development under the operational programme

14.2. Progress in the implementation of actions to reinforce the capacity of Member State authorities and beneficiaries to administer and use the Funds

14.3. Progress in the implementation of any interregional and transnational actions

14.4. Where appropriate, the contribution to macro-regional and sea basin strategies

As stipulated by the Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, article 27(3) on the "content of programmes", article 96(3)(e) on the "content, adoption and amendment of operational programmes under the Investment for growth and jobs goal", article 111(3), article 111(4)(d) on "implementation reports for the Investment for growth and jobs goal", and Annex 1, section 7.3 on "contribution of mainstream programmes to macro-regional and sea-basin strategies, this programme contributes to MRS(s) and/or SBS:

There has been a fall in the amount of ERDF allocated to the Atlantic Sea Basin as a result of the reduction of one project and a mis-calculation in the 2016 AIR.

- EU Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region (EUSBSR)
- EU Strategy for the Danube Region (EUSDR)
- EU Strategy for the Adriatic and Ionian Region (EUSAIR)
- EU Strategy for the Alpine Region (EUSALP)
- Atlantic Sea Basin Strategy (ATLSBS)

Priority(s) and objective(s) that the programme is relevant to:

	Priority	Objective
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 - Promote entrepreneurship and innovation	1.1 - Sharing knowledge between higher education organisations, companies and research centers
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 - Promote entrepreneurship and innovation	1.2 - Enhancement of competitiveness and innovation capacities in the maritime economy of the Atlantic area
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 - Promote entrepreneurship and innovation	1.3 - Fostering adaptation and diversification of economic activities by promoting the potential of the Atlantic area
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 - Protect, secure and develop the potential of the Atlantic marine and coastal environment	2.1 - Improving maritime safety and security
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 - Protect, secure and develop the potential of the Atlantic marine and coastal environment	2.2 - Exploring and protecting marine waters and coastal zones
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 - Protect, secure and develop the potential of the Atlantic marine and coastal environment	2.3 - Sustainable management of marine resources
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 - Protect, secure and develop the potential of the Atlantic marine and coastal environment	2.4 - Exploitation of the renewable energy potential of the Atlantic area's marine and coastal environment
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 - Improve accessibility and connectivity	3.1 - Promoting cooperation between ports
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 - Create a socially inclusive and sustainable model of regional development	4.1 - Fostering better knowledge of social challenges in the Atlantic area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4 - Create a socially inclusive and sustainable model of regional development	4.2 - Preserving and promoting the Atlantic's cultural heritage

Actions or mechanisms used to better link the programme with the Atlantic SBS

A. Are the Sea Basin Strategic coordinators (mainly National Coordinators, Priority Area Coordinators or members, and/or Objective coordinators or members) participating in the Monitoring Committee of the programme?

Yes No

Name and function

The Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Skills leads on the Atlantic Strategy for the UK Government and has a seat on the programme's monitoring committee for the England ERDF programme as well as on the UK-wide ETC Board
--

B. In selection criteria, have extra points been attributed to specific measures supporting the ATLSBS?

Yes No

C. Has the programme invested EU funds in the ATLSBS?

Yes No

Approximate or exact amount in Euro invested in the ATLSBS::

ERDF	31,439,743.00
CF	
ESF	
EAFRD	
EMFF	
any other funds	
name of "any other funds"	

D. Obtained results in relation to the ATLSBS (n.a. for 2016)

--

14.5. Progress in the implementation of actions in the field of social innovation, where appropriate

--

14.6. Progress in the implementation of measures to address the specific needs of geographical areas most affected by poverty or of target groups at highest risk of poverty discrimination or social exclusion, with special regard to marginalised communities and persons with disabilities, long term unemployment and young people not in employment including, where appropriate, the financial resources used

--

**PART C REPORTING SUBMITTED IN YEAR 2019 AND FINAL IMPLEMENTATION
REPORT (Article 50(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013)**

**15. FINANCIAL INFORMATION AT PRIORITY AXIS AND PROGRAMME LEVEL
(ARTICLES 21(2) AND 22(7) OF REGULATION (EU) NO 1303/2013)**

16. SMART, SUSTAINABLE AND INCLUSIVE GROWTH (OPTION PROGRESS REPORT)

Information on and assessment of the programme contribution to achieving the Union strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

--

17. ISSUES AFFECTING THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAMME AND MEASURES TAKEN — PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK (ARTICLE 50(2) OF REGULATION (EU) No 1303/2013)

Where the assessment of progress made with regard to the milestones and targets set out in the performance framework demonstrates that certain milestones and targets have not been achieved, Member States should outline the underlying reasons for failure to achieve these milestones in the report of 2019 (for milestones) and in the final implementation report (for targets).

--

Documents

Document title	Document type	Document date	Local reference	Commission reference	Files	Sent date	Sent By
----------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	----------------------	-------	-----------	---------

Latest validation results

Severity	Code	Message
Info		Implementation report version has been validated
Warning	2.11	In Table 1 when quantitative indicator and TA Priority axis, the sum of the annual gender breakdown should be equal to the annual total. Errors per Priority Axis/Specific Objective/Indicator code with: 9/9.2/9.2 . Failed years: 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017
Warning	2.48	Annual value entered in table 1 is below the baseline value and moving away from the target for priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, specific objective: 9.2, indicator: 9.2, region category: , year: 2016 (29.00 < 36.00). Please check.
Warning	2.48	Annual value entered in table 1 is below the baseline value and moving away from the target for priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, specific objective: 9.2, indicator: 9.2, region category: , year: 2017 (27.00 < 36.00). Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 1,415.67% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4c, indicator: CO32, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 109.03% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4e, indicator: CO34, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 111.50% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, indicator: P14, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 112.57% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4a, indicator: CO34, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 112.57% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4c, indicator: CO34, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 112.57% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4f, indicator: CO34, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 113.51% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: CO05, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 125.00% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 2, investment priority: 2a, indicator: CO05, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 127.94% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3a, indicator: CO08, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 127.94% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3c, indicator: CO08, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 127.95% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3d, indicator: CO08, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 139.56% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: CO29, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 147.14% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, indicator: P15, region category: , year: 2016. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 163.44% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: CO28,

Severity	Code	Message
		region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 165.56% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3a, indicator: CO04, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 165.56% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3d, indicator: CO04, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 165.58% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3c, indicator: CO04, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 172.14% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4f, indicator: CO29, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 185.05% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 2, investment priority: 2a, indicator: CO01, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 205.16% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: CO04, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 211.74% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: P2, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 212.39% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1a, indicator: P2, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 217.89% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 8, investment priority: 9d, indicator: P12, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 303.88% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3a, indicator: CO07, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 303.88% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3c, indicator: CO07, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 303.88% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3d, indicator: CO07, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 421.56% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4f, indicator: CO26, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 439.06% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3d, indicator: P13, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 448.64% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3c, indicator: P13, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 466.96% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 1, investment priority: 1b, indicator: CO07, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 615.71% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, indicator: P15, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 906.67% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 4, investment priority: 4a, indicator: CO30, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.

Severity	Code	Message
		region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 937.47% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3d, indicator: P2, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.52	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 943.10% of the total target value for "S", priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3c, indicator: P2, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.53	In table 3A, the annual total value entered is 375.71% of the total target value for "F", priority axis: 9, investment priority: -, indicator: P15, region category: , year: 2017. Please check.
Warning	2.54	In table 3A, the annual total value entered for "F" (implemented) is % of the annual total value entered for "S" (forecast from selected) for priority axis: 3, investment priority: 3a, indicator: CO05, region category: , year: 2016. Please check.